Index

ABANDONMENT
- Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
- Leases abandonment of premises, **18:72**
- Restrictive covenants, **3:53**
- Tax sales
  - municipalities, abandoned property, **17:32**

ABILITY OR INABILITY
- Purchase agreements, inability to secure loan, **9:55**

ABSENCE OR PRESENCE
- Co-ownership, termination of, **4:16, 4:28**
- Leases, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, no recovery of expenses in absence of listing agreement, **12:29**
- Sample contract contingency language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**

ABSOLUTE SIMULATION
- Counterletters, simulations and, **8:58**

ABSTRACTS
- Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

ACCELERATION
- Leases, acceleration clause. See index heading LEASES
- Mortgage notice, acceleration clause in, form, **14:95**

ACCEPTANCE
- Donations
  - act of donation, forms, **11:64, 11:65**

ACCEPTANCE—Cont'd
- Donations—Cont'd
  - inter vivos. See index heading DONATIONS INTER VIVOS
  - recordation of donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**
- Leases, acceptance of premises memorandum, form, **18:137**
- Mortgages, **13:25**
- Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
- Records
  - donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**
  - ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**

ACCESS
- Interests in land, agreement establishing servitude of common access, form, **3:71**
- Title examination and title insurance, **21:64**

ACCESSORY
- Mortgage law principles, accessory obligations, **13:11**

ACCOUNTING FOR RENTS AND REVENUES
- Co-ownership, **4:9, 4:10**

ACCRUAL
- Mortgages, accrual of interest, **14:56**

ACCURACY
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, duty of broker to convey

ACCURACY—Cont'd
accurate information, **12:63**

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
Adverse possession, acknowledgment of no adverse possession by adjoining landowner, form, **5:46**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, intervention and quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Interests in land, no acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**
Leases, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of improvements, form, **18:134**
Mortgage acknowledged, form, **13:64**
Notary public in Louisiana. See index heading NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA
Price, acknowledgment of sales price, **7:77**
Public records doctrine, **8:37, 8:66**
Surveys, acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**
Written instruments
general treatment, **7:11 to 7:14, 7:70**
for detailed treatment see index heading WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

ACQUISITION
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Boundaries, reference to prior acquisitions, **2:37**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Prohibition, real estate by foreign adversaries, **23:65**
Surveys, vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**

ACREAGE DESCRIPTION
Purchase agreements, **9:80**

ACTION TO FIX BOUNDARY
See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

ACT OF AMENDMENT
Mortgages, form, **14:115**

ACT OF SALE
Mortgages
general treatment, form, **14:107**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons, effect of clause that commission earned at act of sale, **12:44**
Vendor's privilege, conditional obligations in act of sale, **13:58**

ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE
Public records doctrine, effect of actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, **8:3**

ADDENDUM
Closing the real estate transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35, 23:110**
HUD-1 settlement statement
closing the real estate transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
FHA-insured loan transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in, form, **23:110**
Louisiana Agreement to Buy or Sell, Condominium Addendum to, **19:49**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, addendum in FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35**

ADDITION OR ADDITIONAL
Addendum. See index heading ADDENDUM
Convention mortgages, additional sums advanced for protection of mortgagee, **13:28**
Leases. See index heading LEASES

ADDRESSES
Land descriptions, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
Mailing of notices, address for person, closing the real estate transaction, **22:98**
Written instruments, permanent mailing address, **7:6**

ADEQUACY OR INADEQUACY
Adverse possession, adequate description, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:24**

ADJOINING LANDOWNERS
Adverse possession, acknowledgment of no adverse possession by adjoining landowners, form, **5:46**
Boundaries, **2:26**

ADJOINING WALL
Interests in land, **3:29**

ADJUDICATION
Co-ownership, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parent, **4:37**
Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:34, 16:35**
Tax sales, **17:3, 17:30 to 17:34**

ADJUSTABLE MORTGAGE RATE
General treatment, **14:42, 14:43**
For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

ADJUSTMENT
Foreclosure, adjustable rate affidavit for executory process, form, **16:46**
Lease, adjustment for inflation clause in, form, **18:133**
Mortgage rate
general treatment, **14:42, 14:43**

ADJUSTMENT—Cont'd
Mortgage rate—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

ADMINISTRATION
Condominiums, **19:5**

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
Zoning and Land Use, **20:15**

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE
Written instruments, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**

AD VALOREM TAXES
Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:33**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, ad valorem property taxes and improvements assessments, **5:11**
Tax sales, **17:5**

ADVANCES OR ADVANCEMENTS
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, advance inspection of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:32**

ADVANTAGES OR DISADVANTAGES
Co-ownership, termination of, **4:13**
Mortgage law, principles of, **13:1**
Title examination and title insurance, advantages of title insurance over title opinion, **21:25**

ADVERSARIES
Foreign
affidavit, purchaser is not a foreign adversary, **23:117**
prohibition of acquisition of real estate, **23:65**

ADVERSE POSSESSION
General treatment, **5:1 to 5:46**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Acknowledgment of no adverse possession by adjoining landowner, form, **5:46**
Acquisitive prescription
general treatment, **5:1 to 5:12**
acquisition, property that cannot be acquired by prescription, **5:2**
apparent servitudes, **5:40 to 5:42**
civil possession, **5:9**
constructive possession, **5:10**
corporeal possession, **5:7**
just title, **5:41**
levee boards, **5:5**
municipal corporations, **5:4**
nature of possession required, **5:6**
nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
payment of taxes, effect of, **5:8**
privity of title, requirement of, **5:12**
retroactive matters, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
revisions, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
servitude, acquisitive prescription of, **5:40 to 5:42**
state property, **5:3**
tacking of possession, **5:11**
taxes, effect of payment of, **5:8**
title, requirement of privity of, **5:12**
title and ownership, just title, **5:41**
Action to fix boundary
generally, **5:34 to 5:39**
application of boundary prescription, **5:38**
common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**
distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
practical application, **5:36**
prescription, **5:35**
privity of title required, **5:39**
title and ownership, privity of title required, **5:39**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Adequate description, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:24**
Adjoining landowners, acknowledgment of no adverse possession by, form, **5:46**
Affidavit of possession, form, **5:45**
Apparent servitudes, **5:42**
Application of boundary prescription, **5:38**
Blighted property, acquisitive prescription of
generally, **5:43 to 5:46**
acknowledgment, no adverse possession by landowner, **5:46**
affidavit of possession, **5:45**
applicability, **5:43**
requisites, **5:44**
Boundary
action to fix
generally, **5:34 to 5:39**
application of boundary prescription, **5:38**
common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**
dispute, **2:39**
distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
practical application, **5:36**
prescription, **5:35**
privity of title required, **5:39**
title and ownership, privity of title required, **5:39**
Civil possession, **5:9**
Color of title, **5:10**
Common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**
Constructive possession, **5:10**
Co-ownership, **4:38**
Corporeal possession, **5:7**
Deeds, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
Description, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:24**
Distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Examination of title on good faith, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:17**
Good faith. Ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, below
Housing violations, **5:43**
Inception of prescriptive period, good faith at, **5:18**
Interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**
Just title
servitude, **5:41**
ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:20, 5:21**
Levee boards, **5:5**
Minors, **5:29**
Municipal corporations and other political subdivisions
importance, **5:4**
ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, inability to acquire property by acquisitive prescription, **5:31**
Nature of possession required, **5:6**
Nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
Payment of taxes, effect of, **5:8**
Political subdivisions. Municipal corporations and other political subdivisions, above
Practical application, boundary prescription, **5:36**
Prescription
boundary, **5:35**
common applications of boundary prescription, distinction, **5:38**
distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
practical application, boundary, **5:36**
privity of title, distinction, **5:39**
Privity. Title and ownership, below
Proof of ownership, contested cases
burden of proof, dependent on possession, **5:32**
common author rule, **5:33**
Public records doctrine, **8:30**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Quitclaim deed, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
Recordation required, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:23**
Redemption of property in good faith, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**
Retroactive matters, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
Revisions, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
Sales, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**
Servitude, acquisitive prescription of
generally, **5:40 to 5:42**
apparent servitudes, **5:40**
just title, apparent servitudes, **5:41**
nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, apparent servitudes, **5:42**
State property, **5:3**
Suspension of acquisition, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:29**
Tacking
importance, tacking of possession, **5:11**
ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:19**
Taxation
importance, effect of payment of taxes, **5:8**
ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, tax sales, **5:30**
Ten- and thirty-year prescriptions
general treatment, **5:13, 5:14, 5:25**
acquisition
interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**
suspension of acquisition prescription, **5:29**
adequate description, **5:24**
deeds, quitclaim deed, **5:16**
description, adequate, **5:24**
examination, effect of title examination on good faith, **5:17**
good faith
general treatment, **5:15**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Ten- and thirty-year prescriptions —Cont'd
good faith—Cont'd
good faith at inception of prescriptive period, **5:18**
tax sales, redemption of property in good faith, **5:30**
title examination, effect of, **5:17**
inception of prescriptive period, good faith at, **5:18**
interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**
just title, **5:20, 5:21**
minors, **5:29**
political subdivisions, inability to acquire property by acquisitive prescription, **5:31**
quitclaim deed, **5:16**
recordation required, **5:23**
redemption of property in good faith, tax sales, **5:30**
sales, tax sales, **5:30**
suspension of acquisition prescription, **5:29**
tacking, **5:19**
tax sales, redemption of property in good faith, **5:30**
title and ownership
general treatment, **5:26, 5:27**
effect of title examination on good faith, **5:17**
good faith, effect of title examination on, **5:17**
just title, **5:20, 5:21**
valid in form, **5:22**
Title and ownership
boundary prescription, privity of title required, **5:39**
importance, requirement of privity of title, **5:12**
privity
boundary prescription, privity of title required, **5:39**
importance, requirement of privity of title, **5:12**
servitude, just title, **5:41**
tacking, **5:11**

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Title and ownership—Cont'd
ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, above
Universal title, **5:11**
Valid in form, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:22**

ADVERTISEMENT
Tax sales, **17:22**

AFFIDAVITS
Adverse possession, affidavit of possession, form, **5:45**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Condominiums, affidavit for privilege on, form, **19:40**
Interests in land, affidavit of nonuse, form, **3:74**
Mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**
Nonforeign affidavit, seller is a disregarded entity, **23:120**
Nonforeign affidavit, seller is not a disregarded entity, **23:119**
Purchase agreements, affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**
Purchaser is not a foreign adversary, **23:117**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:89**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Small succession, capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:131**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

AFFILIATIONS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, disclosure before closing affiliated business arrangement, **23:12**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:53**
Remedies after the sale, after-acquired title, **10:49**

AFTER CLOSING
General treatment, **22:29**
For detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

AGENT OR AGENCY
Bond for deed, effect of failure designation of escrow agent, **11:48**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction, affidavit of agent, form, **22:74**
Purchase agreements, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, core title agent services, **23:22**
Simulations and counterletters, agent for account of principal, counterletters, form, **8:67**
Written instruments, acknowledgment of agent of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:66**

AGREEMENTS
See index heading CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS

AIR SPACE
Ownership of, **3:3**

ALIENATION
Alienation, dissolution remedies after the sale, **10:7**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

ALIENATION—Cont'd
Co-ownership
general treatment, **4:3**
for detailed treatment see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Donations inter vivos, acceptance by alienation, **11:33**
Mortgages, **14:25**

ALIMONY
Mortgages, **13:43**

ALLEY
Interests in land, common alley, **3:32**

ALLUVION
Boundaries, **2:43**

ALTA
Surveys. See index heading SURVEYS
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

ALTERATION
See index heading CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

ALTERNATES OR ALTERNATIVES
Closing the real estate transaction, alternative form, form, **22:58**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements, alternative form, **9:117**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, alternative form, form, **12:88**
Remedies after the sale, alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for purchase price, **10:1**

AMBIGUITY
Bond for deed, interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
Boundaries, ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
Interests in land, interpretation of ambiguous documents, **3:36**

AMBIGUITY—Cont'd
Purchase agreements, parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**

AMENDMENT
Condominiums, amendment of declaration, **19:4**
Dation en paiement, amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**
Leases, amendment to, form, **18:113**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements, form, **9:120**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:41**
Restrictive covenants, amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
revocation of, **3:57**

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
Certificate of compliance with building codes and ADA, form, **20:53**
Clause in lease imposing ADA compliance duty on tenant, form, **20:54**
Zoning, **20:17**

AMORTIZATION
Mortgages, amortization provisions of promissory note, form, **14:99**
Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Form, **21:49**

AMOUNT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, amount and sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
Tax sales, amount necessary to redeem, **17:5**
Truth in Lending Act, itemization of amount financed, **23:42**

ANALYSIS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:30 to 23:33**

ANCIENT DOCUMENT RULE
Written instruments, **7:32**

ANNUAL MATTERS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, annual escrow statement, **23:17**

ANNULMENT
Foreclosure, annulment of judicial foreclosures, **16:9 to 16:11**
Tax sales, **17:9 to 17:11, 17:37**

APARTMENTS
Leases, form, **18:118**

APPARENT AUTHORITY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, apparent authority of agents and representatives, **6:112**

APPARENT SERVITUDES
Adverse possession, **5:40**
Just title, adverse possession, **5:41**
Nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, adverse possession, **5:42**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Surveys and surveyors, **2:47, 2:49**

APPARENT vs. HIDDEN DEFECTS
Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:83**

APPEAL OR REVIEW
Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:52**
Surveys, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**
Zoning, **20:5, 20:6**

APPEARANCE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
immovable property, form, **6:119**
Written instruments. See index heading WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

APPLICANTS OR APPLICATIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, disclosure requirements at time of application, **23:6**

APPOINTMENT
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, appointment of substitute right, agents and representatives, **6:87**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

APPRAISAL
Dation en paiement, stipulation as to appraisal in foreclosure, **11:17**
Deficiency judgment, foreclosure, **16:37**
Fixtures, **1:29**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements, **9:38, 9:53**

ARBITRATORS
Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:46, 13:47**

ARTICLE 667
Interests in land, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**

ARTICLE 3298
Mortgages, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:19, 14:21, 14:22**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:61, 6:65**
Condominium association, form, **19:35**

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, limited liability

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION—Cont'd
company, form, **6:142**

AS-BUILTS
Surveys, as-built survey, **2:54**

"AS IS" CLAUSE
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

"AS PER TITLE CLAUSE"
Purchase agreements, conveyance obligations, **9:80**

ASSESSMENTS
Condominiums, unit owners' association's privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Special assessment level, after closing, **22:52**
Timesharing. See index heading TIMESHARING

ASSETS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, disposition of substantially all assets, **6:99**
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:44**
Title examination and title insurance, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**

ASSIGNMENT
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:138**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

ASSOCIATE BROKER
Real estate brokers and salespersons, licensing statute and regulations, **12:14**

ASSOCIATES
Timesharing, **19:21**

ASSOCIATIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

ASSUMPTION
Closing the real estate transaction, assumption of service contracts, form, **22:70**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgage
general treatment, **14:62**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Remedies after the sale, assumption of mortgage, **10:9**
Vendor's privilege, assumption of debt as, **13:57**

ASSUMPTION OF MORTGAGE
General treatment, **14:62**
For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

ATTACHMENT
Immovable and movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
Leases, attachments made by lessee to building of lessor, **18:51**
Mortgages, **14:16**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, form, **15:108**

ATTORNEYS
Brokers and salespersons, **12:26**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, authority of attorney at law, **6:110**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Fees. See index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES
Notary public in Louisiana, **7:21**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, negligence of attorney, **10:55**
Title examination and title insurance
general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Leases, remedies for default, **18:83**
Mortgages, security clauses, **14:37**
Purchase agreements, remedies, **9:101, 9:109**
Remedies after the sale, fees not a proper element of damages, **10:52**

ATTORNMENT AGREEMENT
Leases. See index heading LEASES

AUTHENTICITY OR AUTHENTICATION
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Foreclosure, effect of lack of authentic evidence in deficiency judgment, **16:38**
Mortgages, authentic act or private signature, **13:24**

AUTHENTICITY OR AUTHENTICATION—Cont'd
Public records doctrine, establishing authenticity, **8:56**
Written instruments
general treatment, **7:2**
for detailed treatment see index heading WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

AUTHORITY OR AUTHORIZATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:2**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Zoning regulations, authority to enact, **20:2, 20:3**

AUTOMATIC DISSOLUTION
Remedies after the sale, automatic dissolution clause in sale, **10:11**

AUTOMATIC EXTENSION OR RENEWAL
Leases, **18:11, 18:103**
Purchase agreements, automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**

AUTOMATIC STAY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of transfer in violation of automatic stay in bankruptcy proceedings, **6:52**

BAD FAITH
See index heading GOOD FAITH

BALANCE SHEET
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Foreclosure, **16:24, 16:35, 16:36**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Public records doctrine, creditors' rights based on insolvency, **8:41**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:58, 15:98**
Written instruments, appearance by vendor as debtor in possession under Chapter 11 of Bankruptcy Code, form, **7:61**

BARRIER REMOVAL PURSUANT TO ADA
Zoning and land use, **20:17**

BASE YEAR vs. STOP AMOUNT
Leases, **18:43**

BASIC FORM
Purchase agreements, form, **9:116**

BATTURE
Boundary on, **2:43**
Expropriation, **20:39**

BENEFICIAL INTEREST
Corporeal and incorporeal property, beneficial interests in trusts, **1:35**

BIDS AND BIDDING
Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**

BILL OF SALE
Closing the real estate transaction, form, **22:72**

BILLS OR NOTES
Bond for deed, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

BINDER
Title examination and title insurance, title insurance, **21:33**

BLANK ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:113**

BLANKET DECLARATION
Remedies after the sale, blanket declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:112**

BLIGHTED PROPERTY
Acquisitive prescription, adverse possession
generally, **5:43 to 5:46**
acknowledgment, no adverse possession by landowner, **5:46**
affidavit of possession, **5:45**
applicability, **5:43**
requisites, **5:44**
Tax sales, **17:32**

BLUE SKY LAWS
Securities laws, **23:62**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, unanimous consent of board of directors, form, **6:153**

BOND FOR DEED
Agent, effect of failure designation of escrow agent, **11:48**
Ambiguity, interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
Cancellation, **11:43, 11:69**
Completion of payments, transfer of title upon, **11:49**
Conditional sale, **11:41**
Contract
general treatment, form, **11:67**
mutual cancellation of contract for sale/bond for deed, forms, **11:68**
Definition of bond for deed, **11:42**
Designation of escrow agent, effect of failure, **11:48**
Distribution of payments, **11:47**
Due on sale clause, **11:53**
Encumbered property, **11:44**

BOND FOR DEED—Cont'd
Escrow
designation of escrow agent, effect of failure, **11:48**
requirements, **11:46**
Exemptions, denial of homestead exemption, **11:50**
Forfeiture clause prohibited, **11:52**
Homestead exemption, denial of, **11:50**
Interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
Mortgages, **11:49, 11:53, 14:28**
Payments
distribution of payments, **11:47**
transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Price, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Promissory note for purchase price, prohibition of, **11:45**
Purchase price, prohibition of promissory note for, **11:45**
Title, transfer of upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Written guarantee, waiver of, **11:44**

BONDS
Closing the real estate transaction, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
Deeds. See index heading BOND FOR DEED
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

BOUNDARIES
General treatment, **2:23 to 2:44**
Acquiescence in fence or markers, **11:55**
Acquisitions, reference to prior, **2:37**
Adjoiners, **2:26**
Adverse possession
for detailed treatment see index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Agreements
general treatment, **11:54**
acquiescence in fence or markers, **11:55**
fence, acquiescence in, **11:55**
markers, acquiescence in, **11:55**
Alluvion, **2:43**
Ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
Batture, boundary on, **2:43**
Calls
general treatment, **2:23**
priority of calls, **2:24**
Construction or interpretation, ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
Contiguous lots, sales of, **2:35**
Corner, **2:25**
Current surveys, **2:34**
Deed discrepancies, **2:31**
Defining boundaries, **2:23 to 2:44**
Description by name, **2:27**
Discrepancies
reasons for, **2:32**
survey and deed, **2:31**
Disputes, **2:39**
Establishing boundary, form, **11:70**
Fence, acquiescence in, **11:55**
Field notes, **2:29**
Intention of parties, **2:28**
Local practice, **2:33**
Lots, sales of contiguous lots, **2:35**
Markers, acquiescence in, **11:55**
Monuments, **2:24, 2:25**
Name, description by, **2:27**
Natural accession, doctrine of, **2:43**
Notes, field notes, **2:29**
Official governmental survey as monument, **2:25**
Parcel, sales of part of, **2:36**
Part of parcel, sales of, **2:36**
Prescription
for detailed treatment see index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Priority of calls, **2:24**

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Prior matters
reference to prior acquisitions, **2:37**
surveys, **2:34**
Reasons for discrepancies, **2:32**
Reference to prior acquisition, **2:37**
Retroactivity, rule not retroactive, **2:42**
Right of way, boundary fronting on, **2:41**
Riparian estate, **2:43**
Rules concerning certain boundaries, **2:40**
Sales
contiguous lots, **2:35**
part of parcel, **2:36**
State land office, **2:30**
Surveys
current surveys, **2:34**
discrepancies, **2:31**
official governmental survey as monument, **2:25**
prior surveys, **2:34**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:77, 21:78**
Water, boundary on, **2:44**

BREACH
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
General treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
Absence of listing agreement, no recovery of expenses in, **12:29**
Account, deposit in interest bearing, **12:67**
Accurate information, duty of broker to convey, **12:63**
Act of sale, effect of clause that commission earned at, **12:44**
Agency relations in real estate transactions
general treatment, **12:73 to 12:84**
buyer's agent, **12:82**
clients, **12:75**
consent to dual agent, form, **12:104**
customers, **12:75**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Agency relations in real estate transactions—Cont'd
designation
general treatment, **12:74**
dual agent, disclosure and consent to, form, **12:104**
disclosure
general treatment, **12:80**
designated agency, disclosure and consent to dual agent, form, **12:104**
liability of broker as agent for undisclosed principal, **12:5**
sex offender database, disclosure as to, **12:81, 12:107**
dual agent or agency
general treatment, **12:77**
designated agency, disclosure and consent to dual agent, form, **12:104**
exclusive agency listing, exempted prospects, form, **12:98**
interference with brokerage relationship, **12:83**
ministerial acts, **12:76**
referral fee, **12:83**
sex offender database, disclosure as to, **12:81, 12:107**
standards, liability standards, **12:79**
subagency, **12:78**
termination of duty at closing, **12:84**
undisclosed principal, liability of broker as agent for, **12:5**
Alternative form, brokerage clause in lease, form, **12:88**
Amount and sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
Associate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:14**
Attorney, services rendered by, **12:26**
Authority or authorization
general treatment, **12:2**
written authorization by owner required for sale or purchase, **12:3**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Broker or real estate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:11**
Buyer/broker agreement, form, **12:106**
Buyer's agent, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:82**
Cancellation of purchase agreement, form, **12:99**
Censure, causes for, **12:24**
Clients, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**
Closing procedure, duties of brokers, **12:72, 12:84**
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:38, 22:39**
Commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
Commission, Louisiana Real Estate Commission
disclosure, real estate agency disclosure prescribed by Commission, form, **12:105**
Form, **12:104**
licensing statute and regulations, **12:8**
Commissions
act of sale, effect of clause that commission earned at, **12:44**
commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
cooperating agreement between resident and nonresident brokers, **12:38**
denial of, **12:48**
double commission, owner subject to, **12:56**
due only upon sale, commission clause making commission, form, **12:90**
entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**
leases, **12:32, 12:33**
liability for, **12:41**
listing agreements
act of sale, effect of clause that commission earned at, **12:44**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Commissions—Cont'd
listing agreements—Cont'd
commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
denial of, **12:48**
entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**
leases, **12:32, 12:33**
liability for, **12:41**
mandamus, cancellation of listing agreement, **12:45**
merchantability of title, **12:42**
purchase agreement clause concerning liability for brokerage commission, form, **12:92, 12:93**
rents, **12:39**
sliding scale commission, **12:34**
statement of commission distribution, **12:36, 12:89**
termination of agency contract, after, **12:55**
vendor's breach of contract, **12:44**
Compensation
commissions, above
listing agreements, amount and sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
Complaint against, form, **12:103**
Concursus, form of petition for, **12:102**
Consent to dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**
Cooperating agreement between resident and nonresident brokers, **12:38**
Co-owner, listing agreement signed by, **12:40**
Costs or expenses
absence of listing agreement, no recovery of expenses in, **12:29**
listing agreements
absence of agreement, no recovery of expenses in, **12:29**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Costs or expenses—Cont'd
listing agreements—Cont'd
salesperson, no recovery without existence of brokerage agreement, **12:30**
salesperson, no recovery without existence of brokerage agreement, **12:30**
unlicensed persons cannot recover brokerage charges, **12:21**
Customers, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**
Definitions
licensing statute and regulations, **12:10**
Denial of commission, **12:48**
Deposits
duties of brokers
general treatment, **12:66**
escrow, broker's liability where deposit not in, **12:70**
procedure where dispute arises with regard to deposit, **12:69**
escrow, broker's liability where deposit not in, **12:70**
procedure where dispute arises with regard to deposit, **12:69**
release of deposit, form, **12:99**
Designation. Names or naming, below
Disclosure
agency relations in real estate transactions, above
defect, duty to disclose, **12:65**
dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**
interest in property, duty of broker to disclose, **12:62**
liability of broker as agent for undisclosed principal, **12:5**
Louisiana Real Estate Commission, real estate agency disclosure prescribed by, form, **12:105**
Distribution, statement of commission distribution, form, **12:89**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Double commission, owner subject to, **12:56**
Dual agent or agency
agency relations in real estate transactions, above
disclosure and consent to dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**
Due only upon sale, commission clause making commission, form, **12:90**
Duties of brokers
account, deposit in interest bearing, **12:67**
accurate information, duty to convey, **12:63**
closing procedure, **12:72**
concursus proceeding for deposit, **12:69**
deposits, above
disclosure duty, **12:62, 12:65**
escrow, below
fiduciary duty, **12:58**
improperly used escrow funds, extent of recovery for, **12:71**
negligent misrepresentation, **12:65**
offers, duty to communicate, **12:60**
profit, duty not to profit at principal's expense, **12:59**
secret deals, **12:59**
skill, duty to exercise, **12:61**
third parties, liability to, **12:64**
withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**
Employment of salesperson by broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:18, 12:22**
Entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**
Escrow
deposit not in escrow, broker's liability, **12:70**
disbursement request, form, **12:101**
duties of brokers
general treatment, **12:67**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Escrow—Cont'd
duties of brokers—Cont'd
extent of recovery for improperly used escrow funds, **12:71**
withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**
extent of recovery for improperly used escrow funds, **12:71**
release of escrowed money, form, **12:100**
withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**
Exclusive agency
clause creating exclusive agency agreement, form, **12:95**
listing agreements, below
Exclusive rights
general treatment, form, **12:96, 12:97**
exempted prospects, exclusive right of sale, form, **12:98**
listing agreements, **12:52**
Exemptions
exclusive agency listing, exempted prospects, form, **12:98**
exclusive right of sale, exempted prospects, form, **12:98**
licensing requirement, **12:23**
Extension period. Listing agreements, below
Fiduciary duty, duties of brokers, **12:58**
Financing, purchaser's inability to obtain, **12:43**
Functions, generally, **12:1 to 12:5**
Impediment arising after purchase agreement, **12:42**
Improperly used escrow funds, extent of recovery for, **12:71**
Individual real estate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:12**
Leases
brokerage clause in lease, form, **12:87, 12:88**
listing agreements, below

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Licensing statute and regulations
general treatment, **12:6 to 12:24**
agency relations in real estate transactions, **App. 12C**
associate broker, **12:14**
broker or real estate broker, **12:11**
censure, causes for, **12:24**
Commission, Louisiana Real Estate Commission, **12:8**
costs or expenses, unlicensed persons cannot recover brokerage charges, **12:21**
definitions, **12:10**
designated qualifying broker, **12:20**
employment of salesperson by broker, **12:18, 12:22**
exemptions from licensing requirement, **12:23**
individual real estate broker, **12:12**
Louisiana Real Estate Commission rules and regulations, **App. 12B**
Louisiana Real Estate License Law, **App. 12A**
public policy, **12:7**
qualification, designated qualifying broker, **12:20**
real estate activity, **12:16**
real estate salesperson, **12:15**
requirements, generally, **12:9**
single act constitutes violation of law, **12:19**
sponsoring broker, **12:13**
suspension or revocation of license, causes for, **12:24**
unlicensed persons cannot recover brokerage charges, **12:21**
Liens
real estate commissions, ban recording, **12:47**
Liens. Listing agreements, below
Listing agreements
general treatment, **12:25 to 12:56**
absence of agreement, no recovery of expenses in, **12:29**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Listing agreements—Cont'd
act of sale, effect of clause that commission earned at, **12:44**
amount and sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
capacity and authority in real estate transactions, petition for authority to execute listing agreement, form, **6:130**
commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
commissions, above
compensation, amount and sharing of, **12:34 to 12:38**
co-owner, listing agreement signed by, **12:40**
costs or expenses, above
denial of commission, **12:48**
double commission, owner subject to, **12:56**
entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**
exclusive agency
exempted prospects, exclusive agency listing, form, **12:9**
to sell, **12:51**
exclusive right to sell, **12:52**
extension period
general treatment, **12:54 to 12:57**
double commission, owner subject to, **12:56**
extension of listing agreement, form, **12:86**
new listing agreement, effect of during extension period, **12:56**
post-extension period, rights of broker, **12:57**
rights of broker during, **12:55**
fee splitting agreement, **12:28**
financing, purchaser's inability to obtain, **12:43**
impediment arising after purchase agreement, **12:42**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Listing agreements—Cont'd
leases
commission, **12:32, 12:33**
subsequent owner's liability for leasing commission, **12:32**
liens
commercial real estate, broker's right to lien for commission on, **12:46**
no right to lien, **12:45**
Liens, real estate commissions, ban recording, **12:47**
mandamus, cancellation of listing agreement, **12:45**
multiple listing agreement, **12:36**
net listing agreement, **12:35**
new listing agreement, effect of during extension period, **12:56**
nonexclusive listing agreements, **12:50**
nonresident brokers, **12:38**
no right to lien, **12:45**
oral listing agreements, **12:26**
post-extension period, rights of broker, **12:57**
procuring cause of sale, broker as, **12:53**
proration rule, **12:37**
purchase agreement, impediment arising after, **12:42**
quantum meruit, agreement required, **12:28 to 12:30**
release, form, **12:85**
rights of broker during extension period, **12:55**
salesperson, no recovery without existence of brokerage agreement, **12:30**
sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
signatures, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**
single party listing agreements, **12:50**
subsequent owner's liability for leasing commission, **12:32**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Listing agreements—Cont'd
succession representative, right to execute listing agreement, **6:36**
term of listing agreements, **12:27**
third party beneficiary, broker as, **12:31**
time
extension period, above
term of listing agreements, **12:27**
title and ownership
leasing commission, liability of subsequent owners for, **12:32**
signatures, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**
types, **12:49**
unjust enrichment damages, **12:28**
Mandamus, cancellation of listing agreement, **12:45**
Mandate to broker, **12:4**
Merchantability of title, **12:42**
Ministerial acts, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:76**
Multiple listing agreement, **12:36**
Names or naming
agency relations in real estate transactions, above
disclosure and consent to dual agent, form, **12:104**
licensing statute and regulations, designated qualifying broker, **12:20**
Negligent misrepresentation, duties of brokers, **12:65**
New listing agreement, effect of during extension period, **12:56**
Nonexclusive agreement with broker, form, **12:94**
Nonexclusive listing agreements, **12:50**
Nonresident brokers, listing agreements, **12:38**
No right to lien, listing agreements, **12:45**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Notice of broker's privilege, form, **12:91**
Offers, broker's duty to communicate, **12:60**
Oral listing agreements, **12:26**
Post-extension period, rights of broker, **12:57**
Privilege, notice of broker's privilege, form, **12:91**
Procuring cause of sale, broker as, **12:53**
Profit, duty not to profit at principal's expense, **12:59**
Proration rule, listing agreements, **12:37**
Public policy, licensing statute and regulations, **12:7**
Purchase agreement
cancellation of purchase agreement, form, **12:99**
commissions, clause concerning liability for brokerage commission, form, **12:92, 12:93**
listing agreements, impediment arising after purchase agreement, **12:42**
Purchase agreements, nonnegotiable real estate deposit note payable to broker, form, **9:141**
Qualification, licensing statute and regulations, **12:20**
Quantum meruit, listing agreement required, **12:28 to 12:30**
Real estate activity, licensing statute and regulations, **12:16**
Real estate salesperson, licensing statute and regulations, **12:15**
Referral fee, **12:83**
Regulations. Licensing statute and regulations, above
Release
deposit, release of, form, **12:99**
escrowed money, form, **12:100**
listing agreement, form, **12:85**
Remedies after the sale, broker's knowledge not imputable to purchaser, **10:89, 10:90**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Rents, **12:39**
Secret deals, **12:59**
Sex offender database, disclosure, **12:81, 12:107**
Sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
Signatures, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**
Single act constitutes violation of law, licensing statute and regulations, **12:19**
Single party listing agreements, **12:50**
Skill, duty of broker to exercise, **12:61**
Sliding scale commission, **12:34**
Sponsoring broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:13**
Standards of liability, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:79**
Statement of commission distribution, **12:36, 12:89**
Statutes. Licensing statute and regulations, above
Subagency, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:78**
Subsequent owner's liability for leasing commission, **12:32**
Suspension or revocation of license, causes for, **12:18, 12:20, 12:24**
Termination of agency contract, commissions after, **12:55**
Term of listing agreements, **12:27**
Third parties
duties of brokers, liability to third parties, **12:64**
listing agreements, broker as third party beneficiary, **12:31**
Time or date. Listing agreements, above
Title and ownership
listing agreements, above
written authorization by owner required for sale or purchase, **12:3**
Types of listing agreements, **12:49**

BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS —Cont'd
Unjust enrichment damages, **12:28**
Unlicensed persons cannot recover brokerage charges, **12:21**
Vendor's breach of contract, **12:44**
Withdrawal of funds from escrow, duties of brokers, **12:68**
Written authorization by owner required for sale or purchase, **12:3**

BUILDERS
Remedies after the sale, liability of seller as builder, **10:94**

BUILDING CODES
Remedies after the sale for warranty breach, **10:76, 10:108**

BUILDING CONTRACT
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

BUILDINGS
Certificate of compliance with building codes and ADA, form, **20:53**
Condominiums, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
Definition of buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Land descriptions, buildings and improvements, **2:22**
Leases, building improvements, **18:50**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Restrictions
condominiums, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
covenants
general treatment, **3:51**
for detailed treatment see index heading RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Restrictions—Cont'd
purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Restrictive covenants
general treatment, **3:51**
for detailed treatment see index heading RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
Zoning. See index heading ZONING AND LAND USE

BUILDINGS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS
Defined, **1:4**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Dependent on possession, proof of ownership, **5:32**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

BUSINESS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Mortgages, loans for business purposes, **14:48**

BUYER/BROKER AGREEMENT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, form, **12:106**

BYLAWS
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

CALLS
Boundaries
general treatment, **2:23**
for detailed treatment see index heading BOUNDARIES
Remedies after the sale, call in warranty, **10:50**

CANCELLATION
Bond for deed, **11:43, 11:69**
Closing the real estate transaction, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, form, **22:69**

CANCELLATION—Cont'd
Leases
general treatment, **18:12**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mortgages
general treatment, **15:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Mutual cancellation of contract for sale/bond for deed, form, **11:68**
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, cancellation of contracts, **7:48**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:31 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons, cancellation of purchase agreement, form, **12:99**
Rescission, three-day right of, form, **23:112**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
General treatment, **6:1 to 6:164**
Abandonment
bankruptcy proceedings, **6:58**
trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
Acknowledgment, intervention and quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
Acquisition
agents and representatives, acquisition authority, **6:84**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Acquisition—Cont'd
community property restrictions, effect of declaration of acquisition of separate property, **6:26**
concurrence of spouse in declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:124**
corporations, effect of incorporation after acquisition of real estate, **6:62**
declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**
mandate, succession representative authorizing agent to alienate acquire, lease or encumber, **6:126**
Affidavit of small succession, **6:131**
Agents and representatives
general treatment, **6:81 to 6:116**
acquisition authority, **6:84**
alienation authority, **6:84**
apparent authority, **6:112**
appointment of substitute right, **6:87**
assets, disposition of substantially all, **6:99**
attorney at law, authority of, **6:110**
certificate of authority, **6:107**
change from prior law, **6:92**
conflicts of interest, **6:88**
contracts or agreements
operating agreement, **6:104**
self, contracting with, **6:90**
corporations, below
critical importance, effect of representation of majority, **6:7**
delivery of trust property, **6:134**
disclosure, liability of agent for undisclosed principal, **6:91**
disposition of substantially all assets, **6:99**
encumbrance authority, **6:84**
estoppel, agency by, **6:112**
forged mandate or corporate resolution, **6:109**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Agents and representatives—Cont'd
lease authority, **6:84**
legal entities, representatives of, **6:115**
limited liability companies, authority of members and managers of, **6:102, 6:104**
Louisiana Unincorporated Association Act, **6:100**
managers
general treatment, **6:105**
limited liability companies, authority of members and managers of, **6:102**
mandate
general treatment, **6:83**
succession representative authorizing agent to alienate acquire, lease or encumber, **6:126**
termination of mandate, **6:95**
two parties, **6:89**
members
general treatment, **6:103**
limited liability companies, authority of members and managers of, **6:102**
spouse of member, right of, **6:106**
military powers of attorney, **6:96**
non-profit corporations, **6:98**
notice of fact of agency, **6:92**
operating agreement, **6:104**
ownership of interest in property by agent, **6:82**
parol evidence, **6:86**
partners, authority of, **6:101**
power of attorney, below
prescription of action to contest authority, **6:114**
prior law, change from, **6:92**
procuration, **6:85**
proof of authority, **6:108**
questioning authority, right of other party to question authority, **6:111**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Agents and representatives—Cont'd
ratification, **6:113**
regularity of proceedings, reliance on, **6:109**
reliance on regularity of proceedings, **6:109**
spouse of member, right of, **6:106**
substitutes or substitutions, appointment of substitute right, **6:87**
suit to enjoin or set aside conveyance, **6:99**
termination of mandate, **6:95**
third party, liability to undisclosed principal, **6:94**
third person, liability of principal to, **6:93**
trustees. Trust and trustees, below
undisclosed principal
general treatment, **6:91**
third party, liability of, **6:94**
unincorporated associations, authority of representatives of, **6:100**
written authority, need for, **6:86**
Alienation
agents and representatives, alienation authority, **6:84**
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
intervention by spouse concurring in alienation or encumbrance, form, **6:117**
mandate, succession representative authorizing agent to alienate acquire, lease or encumber, **6:126**
renunciation of right to concur in alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Apparent authority, agents and representatives, **6:112**
Appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
Application
private sale, judgment on application for, form, **6:129**
Appointment of substitute right, agents and representatives, **6:87**
Approval. Consent or approval, below
Articles of entity conversion from a business corporation to a limited liability company, Secretary of State form, **6:143**
Articles of incorporation, **6:61, 6:65**
Articles of organization and initial report, limited liability company, form, **6:142**
Assets, disposition of substantially all, **6:99**
Associations. Unincorporated associations, below
Attorney at law, authority of, **6:110**
Automatic stay in bankruptcy proceedings, effect of transfer in violation of, **6:52**
Bankruptcy proceedings
general treatment, **6:49 to 6:59**
abandonment, **6:58**
automatic stay, effect of transfer in violation of, **6:52**
business, sale in ordinary course of, **6:54**
consent or approval, transfer with court approval, **6:53**
court
approval of court, transfer with, **6:53**
finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Bankruptcy proceedings—Cont'd
free and clear of liens and encumbrances, bankruptcy order authorizing sale, form, **6:139**
liens and encumbrances
order authorizing sale free and clear of liens and encumbrances, form, **6:139**
post-petition encumbrance of estate property, **6:55**
sale free and clear of liens, **6:57**
orders
finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
liens and encumbrances, bankruptcy order authorizing sale free and clear of, form, **6:139**
ordinary course of business, sale in, **6:54**
petitions
encumbrance of estate property, post-petition, **6:55**
transfer of property, post-petition, **6:51**
plan, transfer pursuant to, **6:56**
sales
general treatment, **6:57**
order authorizing sale free and clear of liens and encumbrances, form, **6:139**
ordinary course of business, **6:54**
stay, effect of transfer in violation of automatic stay, **6:52**
transfers
automatic stay, effect of transfer in violation of, **6:52**
plan, transfer pursuant to, **6:56**
post-petition transfer of property, **6:51**
Board of directors, unanimous consent of, form, **6:153**
Business
bankruptcy proceedings, sale in ordinary course of business, **6:54**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Certificates and certification
agents and representatives, certificate of authority, **6:63, 6:107**
incumbency certificate, secretary's certificate with, form, **6:154**
limited liability company members, certificate of authority, forms, **6:159, 6:162**
officer of limited liability company, certificate as to certifying, form, **6:162, 6:163**
partnership certificate of resolution, form, **6:158**
trust, **6:137**
Change from prior law, agents and representatives, **6:92**
Children or minors
generally, **6:39**
critical importance, below
Commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
Community property
acquisition of separate property, restrictions, **6:26**
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
Article 2343 of Louisiana Civil Code, transfer of community property to spouse in accordance with, form, **6:121**
consent requirements, **6:10 to 6:18**
creditors, **6:26**
divorce and separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
donations, restrictions, **6:17**
double declaration rule, suppression of, **6:25**
encumbrances arising by operation of law, restrictions, **6:11**
falsity of declaration, restrictions, **6:23, 6:26**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Community property—Cont'd
family home declaration, restrictions, **6:16**
forced heirs, **6:26**
foreign decrees of marital status, **6:20**
fraud, interspousal, **6:26**
improvements, restrictions, **6:22**
inception of title rule, **6:22**
intervention by spouse concurring in alienation or encumbrance where community property in name of one spouse, form, **6:117**
judicial mortgage, **6:11**
judicial separation and divorce, restrictions, **6:21**
marital property-choice of law rules, **6:27**
marital status declarations, restrictions, **6:20**
materialman's lien, **6:11**
operation of law, encumbrances arising by, **6:11**
presumptions rebuttable, **6:24**
prior matters, spousal consent to pre-1980 transactions, **6:15**
ratification of prohibited act, restrictions, **6:13**
rebuttable presumptions, **6:24**
renunciation
alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
power of attorney, **6:12**
restrictions, renunciation of right to concur, **6:12**
restrictions
general treatment, **6:10 to 6:27**
acquisition of separate property, effect of declaration of, **6:26**
concurrence rights, renunciation of, **6:12**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Community property—Cont'd
restrictions—Cont'd
consent requirements, **6:10 to 6:18**
divorce and separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
donations, **6:17**
double declaration rule, suppression of, **6:25**
encumbrances, **6:10, 6:11**
false marital declaration, effect of, **6:23**
falsity of declaration, effect of, **6:26**
family home declaration, **6:16**
improvements, effect of, **6:22**
judicial separation and divorce, effect of, **6:21**
marital property-choice of law rules, **6:27**
marital status, declarations as to, **6:20**
operation of law, encumbrances arising by, **6:11**
presumptions rebuttable, **6:24**
prior matters, spousal consent to pre-1980 transactions, **6:15**
ratification of prohibited act, **6:13**
rebuttable presumptions, **6:24**
renunciation of right to concur, **6:12**
separate property regime, **6:14**
separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
spousal consent to pre-1980 transactions, **6:15 to 6:18**
suppression of double declaration rule, **6:25**
time of transaction, law controlling, **6:18**
transfers between spouses, **6:19**
separate property
creditors, **6:26**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Community property—Cont'd
separate property—Cont'd
forced heirs, **6:26**
fraud, interspousal, **6:26**
restrictions, **6:14**
transfer by spouse to community property, form, **6:122**
separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
suppression of double declaration rule, **6:25**
time of transaction, law controlling, **6:18**
transfers
general treatment, **6:19**
Article 2343 of Louisiana Civil Code, transfer of community property to spouse in accordance with, form, **6:121**
vendor's privilege, **6:11**
Concurrence
alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, renunciation of right to concur in, form, **6:118**
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
community property, above
intervention, spouse's intervention to concur in granting mortgage pursuant to Civil Code Article 2347, form, **6:120**
separate property, concurrence of spouse in declaration of acquisition of, form, **6:124**
Conflicts of interest, agents and representatives, **6:88**
Consent or approval
bankruptcy proceedings, transfer with court approval, **6:53**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Consent or approval—Cont'd
board of directors, unanimous consent of, form, **6:153**
community property restrictions, **6:10 to 6:18**
purchase agreement clause, form, **6:127**
shareholders, unanimous consent of, form, **6:156**
Contracts or agreements
agents and representatives, above
court approval clause in purchase agreement, form, **6:127**
critical importance, contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
petition for authority to execute listing agreement, form, **6:130**
successions, below
Corporations
general treatment, **6:60 to 6:65**
acquisition of real estate, effect of incorporation after, **6:62**
agents and representatives
general treatment, **6:97**
non-profit corporations, **6:98**
articles of entity conversion from a business corporation to a limited liability company, Secretary of State form, **6:143**
articles of incorporation, **6:61, 6:65**
certificate of authority, **6:63**
commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
defectively organized, **6:62**
dissolution of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
existence, commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
foreign corporations, **6:63**
incorporation after acquisition of real estate, effect of, **6:62**
non-profit corporations, **6:98**
purchase real estate, corporate resolution, form, **6:151**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
revocation of articles of incorporation, **6:65**
sale of real estate, corporate resolution, form, **6:149, 6:150**
termination of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
Courts
bankruptcy proceedings, above
finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
purchase agreement, court approval of clause, form, **6:127**
transfer with approval of court, **6:53**
Creditors, **6:26**
Critical importance
general treatment, **6:1 to 6:9**
contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
emancipation, **6:4**
general capacity of persons, **6:2**
interdicts, **6:8**
judicial authorization, **6:5**
majority, effect of representation of, **6:7**
minors, **6:3**
contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
emancipation, **6:4**
married, **6:4**
notarial act, emancipation by, **6:4**
representation of majority, effect of, **6:7**
rescission by person lacking capacity, **6:9**
tutors, contracts between minor and prohibited, **6:6**
Custodial trust, legislatively suggested forms for creating, form, **6:132**
Declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Defectively organized corporations, **6:62**
Delivery of trust property, **6:134**
Directors, unanimous consent of board of directors, form, **6:153**
Disclaimer, trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
Disclosure, liability of agent for undisclosed principal, **6:91**
Disposition of substantially all assets, **6:99**
Dissolution of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
Divorce and separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
Donations
community property restrictions, **6:17**
settlors to revocable trusts, **6:138**
Double declaration rule, community property restrictions, **6:25**
Emancipation, critical importance, **6:4**
Encumber, mandate by succession representative authorizing agent, **6:126**
Estoppel, agency by, **6:112**
Evidence of authority of agents and representatives, **6:108**
Execution of listing agreement, petition for authority, form, **6:130**
Existence, commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**
Extract of trust. Trusts and trustees, below
Falsity of declaration, community property restrictions, **6:23, 6:26**
Family home declaration, community property restrictions, **6:16**
Finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
Forced heirs, **6:26**
Foreign corporations, **6:63**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Foreign decrees of marital status, **6:20**
Foreign limited liability companies general treatment, **6:77**
Foreign partnership general treatment, **6:69**
Foreign trusts, **6:48**
Fraud, interspousal, **6:26**
General capacity of persons, critical importance, **6:2**
General corporate resolution authorizing sale, purchase or mortgage, form, **6:152**
General procuration, form, **6:147**
Husband and wife. Spouse, below
Immovable property
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
petition for private sale of immovable property, form, **6:128**
renunciation of right to concur in alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
Importance. Critical importance, above
Improvements, community property restrictions, **6:22**
Inception of title rule, **6:22**
Incorporation after acquisition of real estate, effect of, **6:62**
Incumbency certificate, secretary's certificate with, form, **6:154**
Interdicts, critical importance, **6:8**
Intervention
acknowledgment, intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
alienation or encumbrance, intervention by spouse

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Intervention—Cont'd
concurring in, form, **6:117**
mortgage, spouse's intervention to concur in granting mortgage pursuant to Civil Code Article 2347, form, **6:120**
Inter vivos trust extract, form, **6:136**
Judgment on application for private sale, form, **6:129**
Judicial authorization, critical importance, **6:5**
Judicial mortgage, **6:11**
Judicial separation and divorce, community property restrictions, **6:21**
Leases
general treatment, **6:44**
agents and representatives, lease authority, **6:84**
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
community property, consent requirements, **6:10**
mandate by succession representative authorizing agent, **6:126**
renunciation of right to concur in alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
Legal entities, representatives of, **6:115**
Legislatively suggested forms for creating custodial trust, form, **6:132**
Liens and encumbrances
agents and representatives, encumbrance authority, **6:84**
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Liens and encumbrances—Cont'd
immovable property, form, **6:119**
bankruptcy proceedings, above
community property restrictions, **6:10, 6:11**
intervention by spouse concurring in alienation or encumbrance, form, **6:117**
mortgage, below
renunciation of right to concur in alienation, lease and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:118**
Limitations or restrictions. Community property, above
Limited liability companies
agents and representatives, authority of members and managers, **6:102**
articles of entity conversion from a business corporation to a limited liability company, Secretary of State form, **6:143**
articles of organization and initial report, limited liability company, form, **6:142**
extract of minutes of meeting of members authorizing mortgage financing, **6:160**
foreign limited liability companies, above
formation, **6:75**
members and membership
certificate of members as to authority of limited liability company, form, **6:159**
nature of membership interest, **6:76**
officers, certificate as to certifying officer of limited liability company, form, **6:162, 6:163**
statutory authorization, **6:74**
termination, **6:75**
Limited liability partnerships
registration, **6:70**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Listing agreement, petition for authority to execute, form, **6:130**
Loans, special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
Majority, effect of representation of, **6:7**
Managers. Agents and representatives, above
Mandate. Agents and representatives, above
Marital declaration, effect of false, **6:23**
Marital property-choice of law rules, **6:27**
Marital status, declarations as to, **6:20**
Married minors, **6:4**
Materialman's lien, **6:11**
Members and memberships
agents and representatives, above
certificate of members as to authority of limited liability company, form, **6:159**
extract of minutes of meeting of members of limited liability company authorizing mortgage financing, **6:160**
limited liability companies
extract of minutes of meeting of members authorizing mortgage financing, **6:160**
limited liability companies, above
Military power of attorney
agents and representatives, **6:96**
Form, **6:148**
Minors. Critical importance, above
Mortgage
general treatment, **6:44**
corporate resolution authorizing sale, purchase or mortgage, form, **6:149 to 6:152**
spouse's intervention to concur in granting mortgage pursuant to

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Mortgage—Cont'd
Civil Code Article 2347, form, **6:120**
Non-profit corporations, agents and representatives, **6:98**
Notarial act, emancipation of minor by, **6:4**
Notification to heirs or legatees, **6:38**
Officer of limited liability company, certificate as to certifying, form, **6:162, 6:163**
Operating agreement, agents and representatives, **6:104**
Operation of law, community property restrictions, **6:11**
Orders
bankruptcy proceedings, above
trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
Ordinary course of business, sale in, **6:54**
Parol evidence, **6:86**
Partnerships
general treatment, **6:66 to 6:72**
agents and representatives, authority of partners, **6:101**
certificate of resolution, form, **6:158**
contract of partnership not in writing, **6:67**
foreign partnership, above
former partnerships, **6:71**
limited liability partnership, above
present law, **6:67**
prior law, **6:68**
recordation of partnership, **6:68**
registration
limited liability partnership, form, **6:70**
termination of partnerships, **6:72**
winding up, **6:68**
Petitions
bankruptcy proceedings, above

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
listing agreement, petition for authority to execute, form, **6:130**
private sale of immovable property, form, **6:128**
trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
Plan, bankruptcy proceedings, **6:56**
Power of attorney
agents and representatives
general treatment, **6:116**
forged mandate or corporate resolution, **6:109**
military power of attorneys, **6:96**
proof of authority, **6:108**
representations and mandates, **6:83**
trustee, **6:133**
alternative form, power of attorney to sell real estate, form, **6:145**
community property, **6:12**
loans, special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
military power of attorney, above
Prescription of action to contest authority, **6:114**
Presumptions rebuttable, community property restrictions, **6:24**
Prior matters
agents or representatives, change from prior law, **6:92**
community property restrictions, spousal consent to pre-1980 transactions, **6:15**
Private sale
judgment on application for private sale, form, **6:129**
petition for private sale of immovable property, form, **6:128**
Procuration
agents and representatives, **6:85**
general procuration, form, **6:147**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Proof of authority of agents and representatives, **6:108**
Public records doctrine, **8:43**
Purchase agreement, court approval clause in, form, **6:127**
Questioning authority, right of other party to question authority, **6:111**
Quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
Ratification
agents and representatives, **6:113**
community property restrictions, ratification of prohibited act, **6:13**
principal, ratification by, form, **6:164**
Rebuttable presumptions, community property restrictions, **6:24**
Registration
partnerships, above
Regularity of proceedings, reliance on, **6:109**
Reliance on regularity of proceedings, **6:109**
Renunciation. Concurrence, above
Report, limited liability company, form, **6:142**
Representatives. Agents and representatives, above
Rescission by person lacking capacity, critical importance, **6:9**
Revocable trusts, **6:48, 6:138**
Revocation of articles of incorporation, **6:65**
Sales
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
bankruptcy proceedings, above
corporate resolution authorizing sale, purchase or mortgage, form, **6:149 to 6:152**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
corporate resolutions, forms, **6:149 to 6:152**
intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
judgment on application for private sale, form, **6:129**
petition for private sale of immovable property, form, **6:128**
power of attorney, above
private sale, above
quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
successions, below
Secretary's certificate with incumbency certificate, form, **6:154**
Separate property
community property, above
concurrence of spouse in declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:124**
declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**
intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
Separation, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
Shareholders, unanimous consent of, form, **6:156**
Special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
Spouse
acknowledgment, intervention in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
agents and representatives, right of spouse of member, **6:106**
alienation or encumbrance, intervention by spouse concurring in, form, **6:117**
appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
community property, above
concurrence of spouse in declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:124**
mortgage, spouse's intervention to concur in granting mortgage pursuant to Civil Code Article 2347, form, **6:120**
quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
Stay in bankruptcy proceedings, effect of transfer in violation of automatic, **6:52**
Substitutes or substitutions, appointment of substitute right, **6:87**
Successions
general treatment, **6:31 to 6:40**
administration, transaction involving succession under, **6:34**
alienation, right of successors to alienate without succession proceedings, **6:31**
ancillary successions, **6:40**
closely-held entities, **6:38**
contracts or agreements
purchase agreement, right of succession representative to execution of, **6:36**
execution of purchase agreement, right of succession representative, **6:36**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Successions—Cont'd
independent administration of estates, **6:35**
judgment of possession, **6:33**
minors, **6:39**
notification to heirs or legatees, **6:38**
purchase agreement, right of succession representative to execution of, **6:36**
representative authorizing agent to alienate acquire, lease or encumber, **6:126**
right of inheritance, thirty-year prescription for the recognition of a
one-year peremption to prove paternity for succession purposes, **6:32**
sales
setting aside succession sales, **6:39**
surviving spouse, sale of interest of, **6:37**
setting aside succession sales, **6:39**
small successions, **6:40, 6:131**
surviving spouse, sale of interest of, **6:37**
taxes, **6:31**
thirty-year prescription for the recognition of a right of inheritance
one-year peremption to prove paternity for succession purposes, **6:32**
Suppression of double declaration rule, community property restrictions, **6:25**
Taxes, **6:31**
Termination
corporation, **6:64, 6:65**
mandate, agents and representatives, **6:95**
Testamentary trust extract, form, **6:135**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Third party's liability to undisclosed principal, **6:94**
Third person, liability of principal to, **6:93**
Time
community property restrictions, law controlling, **6:18**
former matters. Prior matters, above
Transfers
Act of Transfer and Distribution, form, **6:161**
bankruptcy proceedings, above
community property, above
liquidator of corporation to shareholder, **6:141**
Trusts and trustees
general treatment, **6:41 to 6:48**
abandonment, trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
alienation, **6:44**
certificate of trust, **6:137**
custodial trust, legislatively suggested forms for creating, form, **6:132**
disclaimer, trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
encumbrances, **6:44**
extract of trust
general treatment, **6:47**
inter vivos trust, form, **6:136**
testamentary trust, form, **6:135**
foreign trusts, **6:48**
inter vivos trust, form, **6:136**
investment trusts, **6:46**
lease, **6:44**
legislatively suggested forms for creating custodial trust, form, **6:132**
mortgages, **6:44**
order, trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and, form, **6:140**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**
power of attorney, **6:133**
purchase or sale by trustee from or to self or from or to relatives and affiliates, **6:45**
recordation of trust instrument, **6:47**
revocable trusts, **6:48**
testamentary trust, form, **6:135**
title to trust property, **6:42**
Tutors, contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
Unanimity
board of directors, unanimous consent of, form, **6:153**
shareholders, unanimous consent of, form, **6:156**
Undisclosed principal. Agents and representatives, above
Unincorporated associations
agents and representatives, authority of, **6:100**
Louisiana Unincorporated Association Act, **6:73, 6:100**
statement of authority for unincorporated association, **6:157**
title to real estate, **6:73**
Usufructuaries
general treatment, **6:28 to 6:30**
disposal of real estate, grant of authority for, **6:30**
sale on usufruct, effect of, **6:29**
Vendor's privilege, **6:11**
Waiver, appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
Wife. Spouse, above
Winding up partnerships, **6:68**
Witnesses, writings or written instruments, **7:10**

CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Written authority, agents and representatives, **6:86**

CAPACITY OR INCAPACITY
Authority in real estate transaction. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, **7:44**

CAPITAL LOSS DEDUCTIONS
Taxation, **23:85**

CAPTION OF AUTHENTIC ACT
Writings or written instruments, **7:3**

CARVE OUT PROVISIONS
Mortgages, **14:59**

CASH
See index heading MONEY OR CASH

CASH SALE
Writings or written instruments, **7:27**

CASUALTY LOSS
Purchase agreements, clause in purchase agreement regarding casualty loss, form, **9:151**

CAVEAT EMPTOR RULE
Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:69**

CEILING OR CAP
Leases. See index heading LEASES

CEMETERY PROPERTY
Dedication, **20:51**

CENSURE
Real estate brokers and salespersons, causes for censure, **12:24**

CERCLA
Environmental considerations
general treatment, **20:24**
for detailed treatment see index heading ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
Building codes and ADA, certificate of compliance with, form, **20:53**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Condominiums, **19:13**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Mortgages, certification of debt, **14:39**
Notary public in Louisiana, certificates and certification, forms, **7:72**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Surveys, long-form lender's certification, form, **2:71**
Termite certificate, remedies after the sale, **10:88**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Written instruments, certified copies, **7:17**
Zoning and use, certificate of appropriateness for historic preservation district, **20:19**

CHAIN SHEET
Title examination and title insurance, abstracts, form, **21:120**

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION
Amendment. See index heading AMENDMENT
Capacity and authority of agents and representatives, change from prior law, **6:92**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, modification of contracts, **7:47**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION —Cont'd
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Zoning, change in character of neighborhood, **20:7**

CHAPTER 9
Dation en paiement, Chapter 9 security interest, **11:18**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

CHARGES
See index heading COSTS OR EXPENSES

CHARITIES AND CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for charitable purposes, **3:49**

CHATTEL MORTGAGE
Execution of preventing immobilization, **1:17**

CHECKLISTS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Foreclosure, form, **16:52**
Surveys, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**

CHECKS
Purchase agreements, **9:9**

CHILDREN AND MINORS
Adverse possession, minor owners, **5:29**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Co-ownership, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parent, **4:37**
Married minors, capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:4**

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd
Termination of co-ownership, minor owners, **4:16**
Title examination and title insurance, illegitimate children, **21:18**

CHILD SUPPORT
Duration of inscription, ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:44, 15:45**
Mortgages, **13:43**

CHOICE OF ENTITY
General treatment, **23:66, 23:67**

CHOICE OF LAW
Fixtures, **1:27**
Marital property, **6:27**

CIVIL CODE ACKNOWLEDGMENT
Writings or written instruments, **7:12**

CIVIL CODE ARTICLE 667
Interests in land, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**
Sic utere doctrine, **3:14**

CIVIL POSSESSION
Adverse possession, **5:9**

CLASSES OR CLASSIFICATIONS
Conventional mortgages
general treatment, **14:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Surveys, classifications of ALTA surveys, **2:58**
Title examination and title insurance, nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**
Zoning, use classifications, **20:9**

CLEAN WATER ACT
Environmental considerations, **20:23**

CLERKS OF COURT
Public records doctrine, **8:48**

CLIENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**

CLOSING PROTECTION LETTER
Title examination and title insurance
general treatment, **21:115**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

CLOSING STATEMENTS
General treatment, form, **22:75, 22:76**
For detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

CLOSING THE LAND
Land descriptions, **2:12**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
General treatment, **22:1 to 22:101**
Acknowledgment
certificates not current, clause in sale acknowledging, form, **22:62**
proceeds, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, form, **22:69**
Addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
Affidavits
agent, form, **22:74**
lien bond, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of, form, **22:85**
name affidavit, form, **22:88**
seller, attesting that no construction or improvements have been made, **22:26**
After closing
general treatment, **22:29**
de minimis transfer, **22:45**
disbursements, **22:50**
final title update, **22:51**
homestead exemption, **22:52**
Internal Revenue Service reporting, below
limited liability company, **22:46**
notifying other parties, **22:51**
notifying tax assessor, **22:49**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
After closing—Cont'd
Orleans Parish notaries public, requirements applicable to, **22:49**
recording instruments
general treatment, **22:49**
reporting. Internal Revenue Service, below
reporting. Internal Revenue Service, below
special assessment level, **22:52**
tax assessor, notifying, **22:49**
Taxpayer Relief Act, **22:45**
title, final title update, **22:51**
Agent, affidavit of, form, **22:74**
Agreement to hold closing documents in escrow, dry closing, **22:84**
Allocation of expenses of sale between seller and purchaser, **App. 22A**
Alternative form, authentic act of sale before two notaries public, form, **22:58**
Assets, multiple asset transactions, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:44**
Assignment
service contracts, assignment of, form, **22:70**
trade name, trademarks, licenses, permits, warranties and guaranties, form, **22:71**
Assumption of service contracts, form, **22:70**
Attorney's function and role
authentication of documents, **22:6**
custodian of sales proceeds, **22:7**
inspection for legal flaws, **22:5**
notary, acting as, liabilities, **22:6**
preparation of closing documents, **22:5**
prior to closing
general treatment, **22:4**
authentication of documents, **22:6**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Attorney's function and role—Cont'd
prior to closing—Cont'd
custodian of sales proceeds, **22:7**
preparation of closing documents, **22:5**
Authentication
attorney's function and role, authentication of documents, **22:6**
notaries public, authentic act of sale before two, form, **22:57, 22:58**
Balance sheet
preparation, **22:24**
Bill of sale, form, **22:72**
Bonds, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
Brokers, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:38, 22:39**
Cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, clause in sale acknowledging, form, **22:69**
Certificates or certification
acknowledgment that certificates not current, clause in sale, form, **22:62**
estoppel certificates, form, **22:65 to 22:67**
prior to closing, **22:11**
reports, certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange of principal residence, form, **22:94**
waiver of production of certificates, clause in sale, form, **22:61**
Checklists
commercial, form, **22:60**
prior to closing, **22:9**
residential, form, **22:59**
Closing protection letter
general treatment, **21:115**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Closing statements, generally, form, **22:75, 22:76**
Commercial checklists, form, **22:60**
Comprehensive management agreement between owner and manager for real estate, form, **22:73**
Consent or approval, prior to closing, **22:14**
Construction or improvements, seller's affidavit that none have been made, **22:26**
Conveyance certificate, **22:11**
Costs or expenses
credits, charges and, **22:19**
expenses chargeable to seller and purchaser, **22:20**
Credits, charges and, **22:19**
Custodian of sales proceeds, attorney's function and role, **22:7**
Customary allocation of expenses of sale between seller and purchaser, **App. 22A**
De minimis transfer, **22:45**
Designation. Names or naming, below
Disbursements after closing, **22:50**
Disclosures, miscellaneous, **22:28, 22:90**
Documentary transfer tax
New Orleans ordinances establishing documentary transfer tax, **App. 22B**
Orleans Parish, documentary transfer tax remittance form for, **22:78**
Dry closing
agreement, **22:84**
letter, **22:83**
Escrow, agreement to hold
closing documents in, dry closing, **22:84**
portion of sale proceeds in, form, **22:86**
Estoppel
certificates, form, **22:65 to 22:67**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Estoppel—Cont'd
leases, estoppel certificate by lessor under mortgaged lease, form, **22:66**
prior to closing, information, **22:13**
Exemptions, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:45, 22:46**
Expenses. Costs or expenses, above
Final title update, **22:51**
Fixture filings, search of, **22:11**
Form 1099-S, proceeds, **22:91**
Form W-9, **22:95**
"Gap" and title update, **22:25**
Gift letter, **22:26, 22:87**
Gross proceeds, request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
Guaranties, assignment of, form, **22:71**
Homestead exemption, **22:52, App. 22D**
HUD, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
Indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
Information return, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:40 to 22:48**
Inscriptions from sale proceeds, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of, form, **22:69**
Inspection, **22:5, 22:15**
Instructions
commercial transaction, form, **22:54**
residential loan, form, **22:53**
Internal Revenue Service
reporting. Internal Revenue Service reporting, below
returns
reporting, information return, **22:40 to 22:48**
waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Internal Revenue Service—Cont'd
waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**
Internal Revenue Service reporting
after closing
general treatment, **22:30 to 22:48**
assets, multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
brokers, **22:38, 22:39**
designation agreement, **22:36**
exemptions, information return, **22:45, 22:46**
information return, **22:40 to 22:48**
mortgage lender, **22:37**
multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
multiple closing statements, **22:35**
multiple transferors, information return, **22:43**
place to file information return, **22:41**
real estate reporting person, **22:31 to 22:39**
required information, **22:42**
time to file information return, **22:41**
TINs requested, **22:47**
uniform settlement statement, **22:33**
assets, multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
brokers, **22:38, 22:39**
designation agreement, **22:36**
exemptions, information return, **22:45, 22:46**
information return, **22:40 to 22:48**
mortgage lender, **22:37**
multiple asset transactions, information return, **22:44**
multiple closing statements, **22:35**
multiple transferors, information return, **22:43**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Internal Revenue Service reporting —Cont'd
place to file information return, **22:41**
real estate reporting person, **22:31 to 22:39**
required information, **22:42**
time to file information return, **22:41**
TINs requested, **22:47**
uniform settlement statement, **22:33**
Leases
estoppel certificate by lessor under mortgaged lease, form, **22:66**
notice of sale to tenants, form, **22:101**
rent
past due rent, agreement concerning, form, **22:82**
prior to closing, rent rolls, **22:16**
Letters
dry closing, **22:83**
gift letter, form, **22:87**
payoff to mortgagee, letter transmitting, form, **22:99**
Licenses or permits, assignment of, form, **22:71**
Lien bond, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of, form, **22:85**
Limited liability company, **22:46**
Live closings, **22:8**
Loan closing statement
general treatment, **22:21**
borrower, statement for, form, **22:77**
Magnetic media, waiver from filing information returns on, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**
Managers or management
comprehensive management agreement between owner and manager for real estate, form, **22:73**
prior to closing, management agreements, **22:16**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Memorandum
general treatment, **22:27**
Form, **22:89**
Money or cash
general treatment, **22:23**
tax notices, cash sale designating person responsible for receiving, form, **22:97**
Mortgage
act of sale/mortgage to purchaser, transmittal of, form, **22:100**
estoppel certificate by lessor under mortgaged lease, form, **22:66**
Internal Revenue Service reporting, mortgage lender, **22:37**
letter transmitting payoff to mortgagee, form, **22:99**
status statement of mortgagee, form, **22:68**
Multiple asset transactions, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:44**
Multiple closing statements, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:35**
Multiple transferors, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:43**
Names or naming
affidavit, name affidavit, form, **22:88**
cash sale designating person responsible for receiving tax notices, form, **22:97**
clause designating name and address of person responsible for property taxes and assessments, **22:98**
Internal Revenue Service reporting, designation agreement, **22:36**
mailing of notices, address for person, **22:98**
New Orleans ordinances establishing documentary transfer tax, **App. 22B**
New York closing, **22:25**
Notary
alternative form, authentic act of sale before two notaries public, form, **22:58**
attorney acting as, liabilities, **22:6**
authentic act of sale before two notaries public, form, **22:57, 22:58**
Orleans Parish notaries public, requirements applicable to, **22:49**
preparation of act clause in sale, form, **22:55**
title examination clause in sale, form, **22:56**
Notice
after closing, notifying other parties, **22:51**
cash sale designating person responsible for receiving tax notices, form, **22:97**
mailing of notices, address for person, **22:98**
prior to closing, notification of parties setting date and place of closing, **22:3**
survey, notice of availability of, form, **22:63**
tenants, notice of sale to, form, **22:101**
Orleans Parish
documentary transfer tax remittance form for, **22:78**
notaries public, requirements applicable to, **22:49**
Past due rent, agreement concerning, form, **22:82**
Payoff
letter transmitting payoff to mortgagee, form, **22:99**
prior to closing, payoff figures, **22:13**
Place or location
Internal Revenue Service reporting, place to file information return, **22:41**
prior to closing, setting place of closing, **22:2, 22:3**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Portion, agreement to hold portion of sale proceeds in escrow, form, **22:86**
Powers of attorney, prior to closing, **22:17**
Preparation
attorney's function and role, preparation of closing documents, **22:5**
balance sheet, **22:24**
closing statement, **22:18**
notary, preparation of act clause in sale, form, **22:55**
Prepayment of interest on mortgage, proration of, **22:22**
Prior to closing
general treatment, **22:1 to 22:17**
attorney's function and role. Attorneys, above
authentication of documents, attorney's function and role, **22:6**
certificates, **22:11**
checklist, **22:9**
consent or approval, **22:14**
custodian of sales proceeds, attorney's function and role, **22:7**
date of closing, **22:2, 22:3**
estoppel information, **22:13**
inspection, **22:15**
kinds of closings, **22:8**
management agreements, **22:16**
notification of parties, setting date and place of closing, **22:3**
payoff figures, **22:13**
place of closing, **22:2, 22:3**
powers of attorney, **22:17**
preparation of closing documents, attorney's function and role, **22:5**
purchase agreement, **22:1**
rent rolls, **22:16**
service contracts, **22:16**
survey, **22:12**
title information, **22:10**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Proceeds
acknowledgment, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sales proceeds, form, **22:69**
attorney's role as custodian of proceeds of sale, **22:7**
escrow, agreement to hold portion of sale proceeds in, form, **22:86**
Form 1099-S, **22:91**
request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
Production of certificates, clause in sale waiving, form, **22:61**
Proration
general treatment, **22:22**
prepayment of interest on mortgage, **22:22**
tax proration, forms, **22:79, 22:80**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, closing procedure, **12:72**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
Records
after closing, above
certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange of principal residence, form, **22:94**
expenses chargeable to seller and purchaser, recording charges, **22:20**
reports, below
waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**
Rent
past due rent, **22:22, 22:82**
prior to closing, rent rolls, **22:16**
Reports
certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
of principal residence, form, **22:94**
Internal Revenue Service, above
Request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
Residence
certification for no information reporting in sale or exchange of principal residence, form, **22:94**
checklists, residential, form, **22:59**
instructions for closing residential loan, form, **22:53**
Returns. Internal Revenue Service, above
Service contracts
assignment and assumption of service contracts, form, **22:70**
prior to closing, **22:16**
Special assessment level, **22:52**
Status statement of mortgagee, form, **22:68**
Substitute Form 1099 seller's statement, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement, **22:96**
Survey
notice of availability of, form, **22:63**
prior to closing, **22:12**
waiver of survey, clause in sale, form, **22:64**
Taxation
cash sale designating person responsible for receiving tax notices, form, **22:97**
documentary transfer tax, above
information sheet, form, **22:81**
notifying tax assessor, **22:49**
proration, forms, **22:79, 22:80**
Tax certificate, **22:11**
Taxpayer Relief Act, **22:45**
Time or date
date of closing, **22:2, 22:3**
Internal Revenue Service reporting, time to file information return, **22:41**

CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION—Cont'd
TINs requested, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:47**
Title
after closing, final title update, **22:51**
"gap" and title update, **22:25**
notary, title examination clause in sale, form, **22:56**
prior to closing, title information, **22:10**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Trademarks, assignment of, form, **22:71**
Trade name, assignment of, form, **22:71**
Treasury Regulation Section 1.6045-4, **App. 22C**
Truth in Lending disclosure statement, **22:21**
UCC fixture filings, search of, **22:11**
Uniform settlement statement, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:33**
Waiver
certificates, clause in sale waiving production of, form, **22:61**
IRS Form 8508, waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, **22:92**
survey, clause in sale waiving, form, **22:64**
Warranties, assignment of, form, **22:71**

CODIFICATION
Mortgages, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**

COERCION
See index heading DURESS

CO-INSURANCE
Title examination and title insurance, **21:110**

COLLATERAL
Leases. See index heading LEASES

COLLATERAL MORTGAGE
See index heading MORTGAGES

COLLATERAL MORTGAGE ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:106**

COLLATERAL PLEDGE AGREEMENT
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

COLOR OF TITLE
Adverse possession, **5:10**

COMBINATION
Mortgages, combined note and mortgage, **13:35**

COMMENCEMENT
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**

COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY
Closing the real estate transaction, commercial checklists, form, **22:60**
Dation en paiement
general treatment, **11:15**
for detailed treatment see index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
Fixtures, movables not used in commercial activity, **1:31**
Leases
general treatment, **18:30**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mortgages
applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
loans for commercial purposes, **14:48**
Partial dation en paiement where obligation based on commercial transaction, form, **11:57**

COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY —Cont'd
Real estate brokers and salespersons, broker's right to lien for commission on commercial real estate, **12:46**

COMMERCIAL FACILITIES UNDER ADA
Zoning and Land Use, **20:17**

COMMERCIAL FINANCING TRANSACTION, QUALIFIED
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:14**

COMMERCIAL LENDER GROUP ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:100**

COMMERCIAL PARTICIPATION INTEREST ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:84**

COMMISSION, LOUISIANA REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

COMMISSIONER OF MOTOR VEHICLES
Mobile homes, **1:40**

COMMISSIONS
Land descriptions, approval of planning commission, **2:16**
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, form, **12:104**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Title examination and title insurance, sharing of title insurance commissions, **21:31**

COMMITMENT
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

COMMON ALLEY
Interests in land, **3:32**

COMMON APPLICATIONS
Adverse possession, common applications of boundary prescription, **5:38**

COMMON AUTHOR RULE
Proof of ownership, contested cases, **5:33**

COMMON ELEMENTS
Co-ownership, partition of common elements only, **4:31**

COMMON FENCE
Interests in land, **3:31**

COMMON LEASE CLAUSES
General treatment, **18:35**
For detailed treatment see index heading LEASES

COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Co-ownership
improvements on community property made by spouse, **4:41**
limitations, **4:5, 4:6**
partition of community property, termination of co-ownership, **4:30**
termination of co-ownership
general treatment, **4:7**
partition of community property, **4:30**
Co-ownership. See index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:37**
Mortgages
judicial mortgages, **13:54**
settlement, **14:26**
Partition
general treatment, **4:30**
form, **4:45**
remedies after the sale, waiver of implied resolutory condition

COMMUNITY PROPERTY —Cont'd
Partition—Cont'd
in partition of, community property, form, **10:110**
stipulations against partition, **4:20**
Public records doctrine, limitations, **8:29**
Remedies after the sale, **10:12, 10:110**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

COMPENSATION
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

COMPLETE OR COMPLETION
Bond for deed, transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**

COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE
Certificate of compliance with building codes and ADA, form, **20:53**
Land descriptions, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
Tenant, clause in lease imposing ADA compliance duty on, form, **20:54**

COMPONENT PARTS
Immovable and movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
Movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY

COMPREHENSIVE MATTERS
Closing the real estate transaction, comprehensive management agreement between owner and manager for real estate, form, **22:73**
Purchase agreements, comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**

COMPUTER RECORDS
Public records doctrine, **8:50**

CONCURRENCE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, cancellation with or without concurrence of contractor, form, **15:81, 15:82**

CONDEMNATION
Leases, common lease clauses, **18:65**

CONDITIONAL SALE
Bond for deed, **11:41**
Remedies after the sale, right to dissolve as distinguished from conditional sale, **10:13**

CONDITIONS
Contingencies. See index heading CONTINGENCIES
Sale. See index heading CONDITIONAL SALE
Vendor's privilege, conditional obligations in act of sale, **13:58**

CONDOMINIUMS
General treatment, **19:1 to 19:18**
Administration of, **19:5**
Affidavit for privilege on condominium, form, **19:40**
Agreements
purchase agreement, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**
reservation of unit agreement, **19:46**
sale or purchase, form, **19:47**
Amendment of declaration, **19:4**
Articles of incorporation, condominium association, form, **19:35**
Assessments, unit owners' association's privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
Association. Unit owners' association, below
Building restrictions, applicability of, **19:16**
Bylaws. Unit owners' association, below

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd
Certificate requirements, **19:13**
Condominium Rider, **19:33**
Conveyances
general treatment, **19:29 to 19:33**
mortgage of condominium unit, **19:33**
partition, prohibition against, **19:32**
right of first refusal, **19:30**
sale, requirements for, **19:31**
Costs or expenses
assessments, unit owners' association's privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
taxation, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
Declarations. Unit owners' association, below
Definitions, **19:2**
Description of property, form, **19:51**
Establishment of condominium regime, **19:3**
Exemptions, availability of homestead exemption, **19:18**
FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
Homestead exemption, availability of, **19:18**
Initial sale of unit by owner, **19:12**
Limitations or restrictions, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
Limited common elements, **19:2**
Louisiana Agreement to Buy or Sell, Condominium Addendum to, **19:49**
Louisiana Condominium Act
general treatment, **19:1**
text, **App. 19A**
Membership of unit owners' association, **19:6**
Mortgages
general treatment, **19:33**

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd
Mortgages—Cont'd
FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
modification of mortgage, **19:44**
subordination of mortgage to condominium declaration, **19:45**
Ownership
sales, below
unit owners' association, below
Partition, prohibition against, **19:32**
Payments
assessments, form, **19:41**
unit owners' association's privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
Percentages. Unit owners' association, below
Powers of unit owners' association, **19:7**
Privilege for unpaid assessments, unit owners' association, **19:10**
Protection of condominium purchases, **19:11**
Public offering statement
Form, **19:42**
time when not required, **19:14**
Purchase agreement, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**
Remedies for breach of condominium declaration and bylaws, **19:15**
Resale
agreement to purchase or sell, form, **19:47**
document requirements, form, **19:48**
unit owner, resale by, **19:13**
Reservation of unit agreement, **19:46**
Right of first refusal
general treatment, **19:30**
letter, form, **19:41**
Rules and regulations, form, **19:37**
Sales
conveyances, above
initial sale of unit by owner, **19:12**
protection of condominium purchases, **19:11**
purchase agreement, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
requirements for conveyances, **19:31**
resale, above
Schedules. Unit owners' association, below
Separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
Subordination of mortgage to condominium declaration, **19:45**
Taxation, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
Time when public offering statement not required, **19:14**
Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:44, 21:45**
Title or ownership. Ownership, above
Unit owners' association
amendment of declaration, **19:4**
articles of incorporation, condominium association, form, **19:35**
bylaws
general treatment, **19:9**
Form, **19:36**
remedies for breach of condominium bylaws, **19:15**
costs or expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
declarations
amendment of declaration, **19:4**
bylaws, form, **19:36**
condominium declaration, form, **19:34**
elements, schedule of percentage interest in common elements, form, **19:39**
expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
remedies for breach of condominium declaration, **19:15**
rules and regulations, form, **19:37**
membership of, **19:6**
payments, unit owners' association's privilege for

CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd
Unit owners' association—Cont'd
unpaid assessments, **19:10**
percentages
elements, schedule of percentage interest in common elements, form, **19:39**
expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
powers of, **19:7**
privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
remedies for breach of condominium declaration and bylaws, **19:15**
rules and regulations, form, **19:37**
schedules
elements, schedule of percentage interest in common elements, form, **19:39**
expenses, schedule of percentage interest for common expenses, form, **19:38**
Unpaid assessments, unit owners' associations' privilege for, **19:10**
Upkeep, **19:8**
Zoning ordinances, applicability of, **19:16**

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

CONFIDENTIALITY
Purchase agreements
letter of intent, **9:16**
proposal to acquire real estate, form, **9:130**

CONFIRMATION
Co-ownership, confirmation of adjudication, form, **4:47**

CONFLICT OF LAWS
Governing law. See index heading GOVERNING LAW

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, conflict of interests

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Cont'd
of agents and representatives, **6:88**

CONFUSION OF OBLIGATIONS, DOCTRINE OF
Dation en paiement, **11:7**

CONSENT OR APPROVAL
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction, consent or approval prior to closing, **22:14**
Co-ownership, purchase agreement clause making sale subject to, form consent of other co-owners, **4:42**
Dation en paiement, mutuality of consent, **11:5**
Interests in land, ownership determined by consent of owner of land, **3:5**
Land descriptions, approval of planning commission, **2:16**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, vices of consent, **7:43**
Purchase agreements, title subject to approval of attorney, **9:70**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, effect of mortgage inscription canceled without consent of mortgagee, **15:57**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, consent to dual agent designated agency, form, **12:104**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, permissible charges, **23:33**
Restrictive covenants, approval of construction plans, **3:55**
Tax sales, effect of tax sales on mortgages, **17:27**
Title examination and title insurance, consent to judgment of possession, **21:15**

CONSERVATION SERVITUDE
Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**

CONSIDERATION
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, lack of and existence of consideration, **7:45**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Requirements for real estate transactions, **7:45, 7:52**

CONSOLIDATION OF LOTS
Land descriptions, **2:19**

CONSTITUTIONALITY
Due process. See index heading DUE PROCESS
Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:22**

CONSTRUCTION LOAN-LOSS OF PRIORITY ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:86 to 21:88**

CONSTRUCTION MORTGAGE
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

CONSTRUCTION OR INTERPRETATION
Bond for deed, interpretation of ambiguous sale agreements, **11:51**
Boundaries, ambiguity construed against vendor, **2:38**
Co-ownership, construction of deeds to co-owners, **4:39**
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Leases
general treatment, **18:17**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:19**
Purchase agreements, **9:34, 9:36**

CONSTRUCTION OR INTERPRETATION—Cont'd
Restrictive covenants, strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
Title examination and title insurance, interpretation of wills executed prior to January 1, 1996, **21:16**
Zoning laws, **20:4, 20:5**

CONSTRUCTION PRIVILEGES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:20 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

CONSTRUCTION WORK
Leases, improvements, **18:50, 18:56**
Restrictive covenants, approval of construction plans, **3:55**

CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE
Public records doctrine, constructive notice of public records, **8:8**

CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION
Adverse possession, **5:10**

CONSUMER CREDIT LAW
Mortgages, consumer loans subject to Consumer Credit Law of Louisiana, **14:52**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, **23:3**

CONSUMERS
Dation en paiement
general treatment, **11:16**
for detailed treatment see index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, **23:52**
Protections and prohibited practices. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

CONTEMPORANEOUS ACT
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, evidence of contemporaneous act, **7:46**

CONTENTS
Surveys. See index heading SURVEYS

CONTESTED CASES
Proof of ownership
burden of proof, dependent in possession, **5:32**
common author rule, **5:33**

CONTIGUOUS LOTS
Boundaries, sales of contiguous lots, **2:35**

CONTINGENCIES
Lead-based paint, sample contract contingency language for presence of, form, **23:114**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

CONTINUATION
Purchase agreements, continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**

CONTINUOS OPERATIONS CLAUSE
Leases, **18:34**

CONTRACTOR
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS
Assignment of borrower's interest, form, **14:71**
Bond for deed. See index heading BOND FOR DEED
Boundaries
general treatment, **11:54**
for detailed treatment see index heading BOUNDARIES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Co-ownership. See index heading CO-OWNERSHIP

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Environmental considerations, contractual transfer, **20:29**
Exchange, effect of contract of, **11:21**
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Lead-based paint, sample contract contingency language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**
Listing agreements. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Parol evidence in real estate transfers. See index heading PAROL EVIDENCE
Partition, forms, **4:44, 4:45**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, no subordination without agreements, **15:65**
Restrictive covenants, termination or amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
Stipulations. See index heading STIPULATIONS
Written instruments, agreements related to transfer of real estate, **7:28**

CONTRIBUTION
Limited liability company, contribution of real estate to, form, **11:63**

CONVENTIONAL MORTGAGES
General treatment, **13:18 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

CONVENTIONAL PREDIAL SERVITUDES
Interests in land, **3:33**

CONVERSIONS AND MERGERS OF BUSINESS ENTITIES
General treatment, **6:78 to 6:80, 6:143**

CONVEYANCES
Condominiums
general treatment, **19:29 et seq.**

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Condominiums—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Dation en paiement. See index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:61 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Simulations and counterletters, conveyance pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**
Timesharing
general treatment, **19:29 to 19:33**
for detailed treatment see index heading TIMESHARING
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

CO-OBLIGEE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, co-obligee clause, form, **15:69**

CO-OWNERSHIP
General treatment, **4:1 to 4:47**
Absentee owners or co-owners, termination of co-ownership, **4:16, 4:28**
Accounting for rents and revenues, **4:9, 4:10**
Adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parent, **4:37**
Adverse possession, **4:38**
Alienation
general treatment, **4:3**
Forms, **4:43**
restrictions on alienation, **4:4**
Children and minors, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parent, **4:37**
Common elements only, partition of, **4:31**
Community property. See index heading COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Confirmation of adjudication, form, **4:47**

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Consent of other co-owners, purchase agreement clause making sale subject to, form, **4:42**
Construction of deeds to co-owners, **4:39**
Contracts or agreements
partition agreement, forms, **4:44, 4:47**
purchase agreement clause making sale subject to consent of other co-owners, form, **4:42**
Deeds, construction of to co-owners, **4:39**
Disadvantages, termination of co-ownership, **4:13**
Donor, termination by, **4:18**
Encumbrance
general treatment, **4:3**
Form, **4:43**
restrictions on encumbrance, **4:4**
Expenses, termination of co-ownership, **4:15**
Husband and wife. See index heading COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Improvements
community property, improvements made by spouse, **4:41**
effect on co-ownership, **4:40**
termination of co-ownership, disputes concerning improvements, **4:15**
Indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**
In kind partition, termination of co-ownership, **4:25 to 4:36**
Joinder failure, termination of co-ownership for, **4:23**
Joint tenancy, **4:2**
Judgment of possession, partition before, **4:24**
Leases
general treatment, **4:3**
Forms, **4:43**
interest, **4:11**
restrictions on lease, **4:4**
Licitation, partition by, **4:25, 4:28**

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Limitations or restrictions
alienation, restrictions on, **4:4**
community property limitations, **4:5, 4:6**
encumbrance, restrictions on, **4:4**
lease, restrictions on, **4:4**
rights of co-owner, **4:11**
voluntary restrictions, **4:8**
Management where partition unavailable, termination of co-ownership, **4:21**
Mineral rights, **4:12**
Minority interests, partition by, **4:26**
Minor owners, termination of co-ownership, **4:16**
Mortgage payments, **4:10**
Naked ownership, partition of, **4:32**
Parents, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to, **4:37**
Parol evidence, **4:39**
Partition
general treatment, **4:14**
for detailed treatment see index heading PARTITION
Perfect ownership of undivided interest, termination of co-ownership, **4:33**
Possession, partition before judgment of, **4:24**
Prescription, **4:38**
Purchase agreement clause making sale subject to consent of other co-owners, form, **4:42**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**
Real rights, effect of partition on, **4:35**
Reimbursement right, **4:10**
Rent, **4:9, 4:10**
Repairs, **4:10**
Rescission of partitions, **4:34**
Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
Rights and responsibilities, generally, **4:9**

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Sale, subject to consent of other co-owners, purchase agreement clause, form, **4:42**
Servitudes, right to grant, **4:12**
Stipulations against partition, **4:17**
Taxes paid on property, **4:10**
Tax sales, notice to record owner, **17:17**
Termination of co-ownership
general treatment, **4:13 to 4:36**
absentee owners or co-owners, **4:16, 4:28**
common elements only, partition of, **4:31**
community property, above
disadvantages of co-ownership, **4:13**
donor, termination by, **4:18**
expenses, disputes concerning, **4:15**
improvements, disputes concerning, **4:15**
indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**
in kind partition, **4:25 to 4:36**
joinder of co-owners, failure as to, **4:23**
judgment of possession, partition before, **4:24**
licitation, partition by, **4:25, 4:28**
management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
minority interests, partition by, **4:26**
minor owners, **4:16**
naked ownership, partition of, **4:32**
partition
general treatment, **4:14 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PARTITION
perfect ownership of undivided interest, **4:33**
possession, partition before judgment of, **4:24**
real rights, effect of partition on, **4:35**

CO-OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Termination of co-ownership —Cont'd
rescission of partitions, **4:34**
stipulations against partition, **4:17**
testator, termination by, **4:18**
undivided interest, perfect ownership of, **4:33**
use, below
usufruct, partition of, **4:32**
warranty in partition, **4:36**
Testator, termination of co-ownership by, **4:18**
Undivided interest, termination of co-ownership, **4:33**
Use
indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**
management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
termination of co-ownership
indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**
management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
Usufruct, partition of, **4:32**
Voluntary restrictions, **4:8**
Warranty in partition, **4:36**

COPIES
Public records doctrine, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**
Written instruments, certified copies, **7:17**

CORE TITLE AGENT SERVICES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:22**

CORNER
Boundaries, **2:25**

CORPORATIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Exchange of real estate for stock of corporation, **11:29**
Lease, corporate resolution authorizing execution of, form, **18:126**
Title examination and title insurance, corporate take-off sheet, form, **21:125**

CORPOREAL AND INCORPOREAL PROPERTY
General treatment, **1:33 to 1:37**
Adverse possession, **5:7**
Beneficial interests in trusts, **1:35**
Community property incorporeals, **1:37**
Inheritance, right of, **1:33**
Intellectual property, **1:33**
Interests
ownership, interests in entities that own real estate, **1:34**
trust, beneficial interests in, **1:35**
Money, promissory note secured by actions for recovery of, **1:36**
Ownership, interests in entities that own real estate, **1:34**
Promissory note secured by real estate, **1:36**
Recovery of money, promissory note secured by actions for, **1:36**
Registry, laws of, **1:36**
Rents, promissory note secured by, **1:36**
Servitudes, **1:33**
Trusts, beneficial interests in, **1:35**

CORPS OF ENGINEERS, PERMITS GRANTED BY
Environmental considerations, **20:23**

CORRECTION
Foreclosure, act of correction, form, **16:47**
Notarial act of correction, forms, **7:73, 7:74**
Public records doctrine, correction of error in recorded document, **8:7**
Remedies after the sale, correction action by seller, **10:57**

CORRECTION—Cont'd
Written instruments, **7:18, 7:19**
Written instruments, forms, **7:75**

COST-OF-LIVING
Leases, cost-of-living adjustments, **18:40, 18:45**

COSTS
Purchase agreements, attorneys' fees, **9:109**

COSTS OR EXPENSES
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Co-ownership, termination of, **4:15**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Remedies after the sale, charges time of sale, **10:37**
Timesharing. See index heading TIMESHARING
Truth in Lending Act, determination of finance charge, **23:41**

COUNTERLETTERS
General treatment, **8:57 to 8:65**
For detailed treatment see index heading SIMULATIONS AND COUNTERLETTERS

COUNTEROFFERS
Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:128**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

COUNTERPARTS
Public records doctrine, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
Requirements of form for real estate transactions, **7:76**

COURTS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

COVENANTS
Interests in land
restrictive covenants
general treatment, **3:51 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
Restrictive covenants
general treatment, **3:51 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

COVERAGE
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, **23:3**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Truth in Lending Act, **23:38**

CREDITORS
See index heading DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

CREDITS
Closing the real estate transaction, charges and credits, **22:19**

CRIMINAL PENALTIES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, intentional falsification of information in affidavit, **15:35**
Real estate settlement procedures act, violations, **23:20**

CRITICAL IMPORTANCE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions
general treatment, **6:1 to 6:9**
for detailed treatment see index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

CRITICAL IMPORTANCE—Cont'd
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

CURATOR
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, duration of inscription of mortgage given by curator, **15:44**
Tax sales, notice, **17:19**

CURING DEFECTS
Purchase agreements, automatic extension clause for curing title defects, **9:42**

CURRENT LAW
Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:13**

CURRENT SURVEYS
Boundaries, **2:34**

CUSTODY OR CUSTODIAN
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, legislatively suggested forms for creating custodial trust, form, **6:132**
Closing the real estate transaction, attorney's role as custodian of sales proceeds, **22:7**

CUSTOMERS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:75**

DAMAGES
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Liquidated damages. See index heading LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:101**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Title examination and title insurance, damages for legal malpractice, **21:5**

DAMAGE TO PROPERTY
Immovable and movable property, **1:8**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Termite damage, remedies after the sale, **10:85, 10:87**

DATION EN PAIEMENT
General treatment, **11:1 to 11:18**
Amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**
Appraisal in foreclosure, stipulation as to, **11:17**
Chapter 9 security interest, **11:18**
Commercial activity
general treatment, **11:15**
partial dation en paiement where obligation based on commercial transaction, form, **11:57**
Confusion of obligations, doctrine of, **11:7**
Consent, mutuality of, **11:5**
Consumer transaction
general treatment, **11:16**
partial dation en paiement where obligation based on, form, **11:58**
Creditors, prohibitions on, **11:6**
Deed in lieu, **11:2**
Deficiency, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**
Deficiency judgment following partial dation, **11:12**
Delivery, necessity of, **11:4**
Encumbrances on property transferred, **11:7**
Escrow, **11:6**
Fixed price, necessity of, **11:3**
Foreclosure, **11:7, 11:17**
Importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
Intention of parties, **11:9**

DATION EN PAIEMENT—Cont'd
Judgment, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**
Judicial sale to accomplish cancellation of encumbrance, **11:7**
Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12, 11:14**
Maturity of debt, dation en paiement before, **11:6**
Mortgagor to mortgagee, form, **11:56**
Mutuality of consent, **11:5**
1986 amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**
Partial dation
general treatment, **11:11 to 11:18**
commercial transaction, partial dation en paiement where obligation based on, form, **11:57**
deficiency judgment following, **11:12**
Prejudice to other creditors, **11:10**
Prices, necessity of fixed price, **11:3**
Prompt recordation, importance of, **11:8**
Provocation, sale provoked by debtor, **11:13**
Records, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
Security interest, Chapter 9, **11:18**
Stipulation as to appraisal in foreclosure, **11:17**
Time, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
Title examination and title insurance, assignability of insurance, **21:32**

DEATH AND DEATH ACTIONS
Mortgages
borrower, **14:29**
judicial mortgages, **13:45**
Tax sales, notice to deceased record owner, **17:18**
Title examination and title insurance, death and heirship affidavit, form, **21:129**

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, declaration of separate property, **6:26**
Dation en paiement. See index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
Environmental considerations, lender's liability under Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, **20:28**
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **23:55**
Remedies after the sale, action brought by creditors of seller, **10:15**
Simulations and counterletters, **8:58**

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd

DECLARATIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, declaration of acquisition of separate property, form, **6:123**
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Form, declaration of immobilization, **1:41, 1:42**
Immovable property by declaration, **1:16**
Remedies after the sale, declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:111**
Timesharing, **19:20**

DECREASE
See index heading REDUCTION OR DECREASE

DEDICATION
General treatment, **20:42 to 20:51**
Act of dedication, form, **20:59**
Cemetery property, **20:51**
Distinction between dedication and donation, **20:43**
Donation, distinction between dedication and, **20:43**
Formal nonstatutory dedication, **20:47**
Forms of dedication, **20:45 to 20:49**
Implied dedication, **20:48**
Interest in property, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
Land descriptions, dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**

DEDICATION—Cont'd
Prior recorded interest, effect of dedication on, **20:44**
Records and recordings, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
Revocation of dedication
general treatment, **20:50**
Form, **20:60**
State highways no longer needed, **20:50**
Statutory dedication, **20:46**
Tacit dedication, **20:49**

DEED OF TRUST
Mortgages, **13:20**

DEEDS
Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
Bond for deed. See index heading BOND FOR DEED
Boundaries, deed discrepancies, **2:31**
Co-ownership, construction of deed to co-owners, **4:39**
Dation en paiement, deed in lieu, **11:2**
Foreclosure, sheriff's deed, form, **16:47**
Marital status, recording, **7:5**
Public records doctrine, marital status recited in deed, **8:10**
Purchase agreements, deed in escrow, **9:85**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

DE FACTO NOTARY
General treatment, **7:22**

DEFAULT
Leases
general treatment, **18:70 to 18:85**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

DEFECTS
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

DEFENSES
Environmental considerations, innocent landowner defense, **20:25**
Remedies after the sale, defense against action for negligent representation, **10:98**

DEFERRED EXCHANGES
Qualified intermediaries, **11:28**

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT
Dation en paiement, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE

DEFINITIONS
Bond for deed, **11:42**
Buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
Condominiums, **19:2**
Counterletter, **8:61**
Dation en paiement, **11:1**
Fixtures, **1:20**
Lease, **18:1**
Licensing statute and regulations, real estate brokers and salespersons, **12:10**
Mortgages, **13:3**
Movable property, **1:2**
Ownership and restraints on alienation, **3:2**
Redhibitory defect, **10:66**

DEIMMOBILIZATION
Immovable and movable property, **1:18**
Mobile homes, **1:40**

DELINQUENT RENT
Purchase agreements, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**

DELIVERY
Dation en paiement, necessity of delivery, **11:4**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:32**
Remedies after the sale, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
Tax sales, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**

DE MINIMIS TRANSFER
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:45**

DENIAL
See index heading REFUSAL OR DENIAL

DE NON ALIENANDO PACT
Mortgages, security clauses, **14:25**

DEPOSITS
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Notarial act of deposit, **7:20**
Notarial act of deposit, forms, **7:75**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, deposit of cash bond to cancel lien, affidavit, form, **15:74**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Written instruments, notarial act of deposit, **7:20**
Written instruments, notarial act of deposit, forms, **7:75**

DEPRECIATION
Remedies after the sale, **10:95**

DERIVATION OF TITLES
Land descriptions, **2:2**

DESCRIPTION
Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:24**

DESCRIPTION—Cont'd
Boundaries, description by name, **2:27**
Condominiums, description of property, form, **19:51**
Legal descriptions. See index heading LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:29**
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, **7:41**
Public records doctrine, description of property as erroneous, **8:12**

DESIRABILITY
Mortgages, desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
Title examination and title insurance, desirability of owner's title insurance, **21:25**

DESTINATION OF OWNER
Interests in land
general treatment, **3:41, 3:42**
for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND

DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES
Leases, **18:65**

DETAIL SHEET
Title examination and title insurance, abstracts, form, **21:122**

DEVELOPERS AND DEVELOPMENT
Actions against real estate developers, **2:64**
Mortgages, assignment of borrower's interest in developer's rights, form, **14:71**
Remedies after the sale, liability of seller as developer, **10:94**
Timesharing, initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**

DILIGENCE
Environmental considerations. See index heading ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

DIMINUTION
Purchase agreements, prescription for diminution of price, **9:81**

DIRECTORS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, unanimous consent of board of directors, form, **6:153**

DISABLED PERSONS
Zoning, Americans with Disabilities Act, **20:17**

DISBURSEMENTS
Closing the real estate transaction, disbursements after, **22:50**
Mortgages, disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:89**

DISCHARGE OR RELEASE
Environmental considerations, release of CERCLA liability, **20:29**
Interests in land, release of servitude, form, **3:73**
Leases and rents, release of assignment of, form, **18:166**
Purchase agreements, final inspection release, form, **9:170**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

DISCLAIMERS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, trustee's petition of disclaimer and abandonment and order, form, **6:140**

DISCLOSURE
Brokers and salespersons, duty to disclose defect, **12:65**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Closing. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, **23:53**
Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act
general treatment, **23:57 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT
Lead-based paint. See index heading LEAD-BASED PAINT
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act
general treatment, **23:5 to 23:18**
for detailed treatment see index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
Remedies after the sale, undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
Residential property disclosure, **9:5**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:26**
TRID Title Insurance Disclosures, **App. 21B**
Truth in Lending Act, **22:21, 23:39, 23:40, 23:111**

DISCOUNT RATE
Louisiana residential mortgage lending, **23:50**

DISCOVERY
Purchase agreements, rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
Remedies after the sale, defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**

DISCREPANCIES
Boundaries. See index heading BOUNDARIES

DISCRIMINATION AGAINST APPLICANTS FOR CREDIT
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, **23:55**

DISMEMBERSHIP OF OWNERSHIP
Interests in land, **3:7**

DISPOSITION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, disposition of substantially all assets, **6:99**

DISPUTES
Boundaries, **2:39**
Purchase agreements, disputes regarding merchantable title, **9:65**

DISSOLUTION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, dissolution of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
Leases, **18:62, 18:71**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

DISTINCTIONS
Adverse possession, distinction between boundary prescription and general prescriptive articles, **5:37**
Contract to sell distinguished from sale, **9:1**
Dedication and donation, distinction between, **20:43**
Interests in land, predial servitudes and right of use, **3:47**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements, distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:62**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Sale distinguished from contract to sell, **9:1**

DISTINCTIONS—Cont'd
Tax sales, distinction between action to redeem and action to annul, **17:11**

DISTRIBUTION
Bond for deed, distribution of payments, **11:47**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, statement of commission distribution, form, **12:89**

DISTURBANCE
Leases. See index heading LEASES

DIVESTMENT
Foreclosure, divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
Mortgage law principles, divesting of title or possession, **13:9**
Public records doctrine, patents and divestiture from the sovereign, **8:44**

DIVISION
Co-ownership termination, undivided interest, **4:33**

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**
Mortgages, **14:29**

DOCUMENTARY TRANSFER TAX
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENT
Leases, **18:44**

DODD-FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT
Generally, **23:52**

DOING BUSINESS ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:71**

DOMICILE OR RESIDENCE
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Fixtures, **1:31**
Louisiana Residential Mortgage Lending
general treatment, **23:49 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LENDING
Real estate brokers and salespersons, nonresident brokers, **12:38**
Remedies after the sale, redhibitory rights waiver, form, **10:119**
Residential leases
general treatment, **18:29**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES

DONATION OMNIUM BONORUM
Inter vivos donations, **11:39**

DONATIONS
Acceptance. See index heading ACCEPTANCE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:17**
Co-ownership, termination by donor, **4:18**
Dedication and donation, distinction between, **20:43**
Donation omnium bonorum, donations inter vivos, **11:39**
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Inter vivos donations
general treatment, **11:30 to 11:40**
for detailed treatment see index heading DONATIONS INTER VIVOS
Legal entities, donations by or to, **11:66**
Purchase agreements, **9:39**
Separate acceptance, act of donation, form, **11:64**
Settlors to revocable trusts, **6:138**
Simulations and counterletters, **8:59**
Taxation, **23:70**

DONATIONS—Cont'd
Trust, act of donation to, form, **11:65**
Writings or written instruments, **7:16, 7:27**

DONATIONS INTER VIVOS
General treatment, **11:30 to 11:40**
Acceptance
general treatment, **11:31**
alienation, acceptance by, **11:33**
encumbrance, acceptance by, **11:33**
recordation of donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**
Alienation, acceptance by, **11:33**
Conditions imposed on donee, effect of, **11:37**
Corporations and other legal entities, donations by and to, **11:40**
Donation omnium bonorum, **11:39**
Encumbrance, acceptance by, **11:33**
Estimation of value, **11:34**
Interspousal donations, **11:35**
Marriage, made in contemplation of, **11:35**
Persons, definition of, **11:39**
Recordation of donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**
Requirements of form, **11:34**
Reservation by donor of usufruct, **11:38**
Stipulation of right of return, **11:36**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:17**
Usufruct, reservation by donor of, **11:38**

DOUBLE DECLARATION RULE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:25**

DOUBT RESOLVED IN FAVOR OF SERVIENT ESTATE
Interests in land, **3:40**

DRAFTING
Mortgages, drafting of multiple indebtedness mortgage, **14:20**

DRAGNET CLAUSE
Mortgages, **14:9**

DRAINAGE
Interests in land, **3:11, 3:68**

DREDGE AND FILL ACTIVITIES
Environmental considerations, **20:23**

DUAL AGENT OR AGENCY
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

DUE DILIGENCE
Environmental considerations
general treatment, **20:30**
for detailed treatment see index heading ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS
Purchase agreements
rescission based on inspection, **9:99**
terminate, option to, **9:53**

DUE-ON-SALE CLAUSE
Bond for deed, **11:53**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

DUE PROCESS
Foreclosure, due process considerations, **16:18**
Tax sales, requirement of due process, **17:12 to 17:20**

DURATION
Lease, duration of, **18:8 to 18:11**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Remedies after the sale, limitation on duration of seller's right of redemption, **10:25**

DURESS
Parol evidence, **7:43**
Partition, **4:34**

DURRETT RULE
Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:36**

EARNEST MONEY
Purchase agreements, deposits, **9:47**

EASEMENTS
Title examination and title insurance, **21:76 to 21:78**

EDUCATION
Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for educational purposes, **3:49**

EFFECTIVE DATE
Title examination and title insurance, indemnity to insure "gap" between, effective date of title commitment and recordation, **21:139**

EFFECTIVENESS
Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:44**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, effectiveness of inscription vs. enforceability of obligation, **15:53**

ELECTION OF REMEDIES
Leases, election of remedies for default, **18:75**

ELECTION OR CHOICE
Entity, choice of, generally, **23:66, 23:67**

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES
Requirements of form for real estate transactions, **7:76**

ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
Louisiana Uniform Electronic Transaction Act, **7:34**

EMANCIPATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, critical importance, **6:4**

EMPLOYMENT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, employment of salesperson by broker, **12:18, 12:22**

EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
Written instruments, **7:8**

ENCLOSED ESTATES
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND

ENCROACHMENTS
Interests in land
public property, encroachments on, **3:26**
servitude of encroaching building, **3:25**
Public property, encroachments on, **3:26**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, reimbursement for purchase of land under, **10:58**
Servitude of encroaching building, **3:25**
Surveys
acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**
notation, **2:49**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**

ENCUMBRANCES
See index heading LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
Cancellation of pre-existing, tax sales, **17:39**
Mandate by succession representative authorizing agent, **6:126**

ENDORSEMENTS
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Title examination and title insurance
general treatment, **21:37 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

ENFORCEMENT
Leases, remedies for default, **18:78**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act
general treatment, **23:25 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act (''SAFE Act''), **23:48**
Simulations and counterletters, enforceability of counterletter, **8:62**
Zoning
general treatment, **20:12**
for detailed treatment see index heading ZONING AND LAND USE

ENTITIES
Choice of entity, generally, **23:66, 23:67**

ENTITLEMENT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, entitlement to commission, **12:39 to 12:48**

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS
General treatment, **20:22 to 20:36**
CERCLA, RCRA, Louisiana Environmental Quality Act
defenses, innocent landowner defense, **20:25**
innocent landowner defense, **20:25**
CERCLA and RCRA
general treatment, **20:24**
contractual transfer, **20:29**
Federal law, lender's liability under, **20:27**
lender's liability
general treatment, **20:26**
Federal law, liability under, **20:27**
Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, liability under, **20:28**

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS—Cont'd
CERCLA and RCRA—Cont'd
Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, lender's liability under, **20:28**
release of CERCLA liability, **20:29**
Clean Water Act, **20:23**
Contractual transfer, CERCLA and RCRA, **20:29**
Corps of Engineers, permits granted by, **20:23**
Creditors, lender's liability under Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, **20:28**
Declaration of abandonment of hazardous waste site, **20:34**
Defenses, innocent landowner defense, **20:25**
Diligence. Due diligence, below
Dredge and fill activities, **20:23**
Due diligence
general treatment, **20:30**
Phase I Environmental Assessment, **20:31**
Phase II Environmental Assessment, **20:32**
Federal environmental lien, **20:36**
Federal law, lender's liability under, **20:27**
Hazardous substances, **20:24**
Innocent landowner defense, CERCLA, RCRA, Louisiana Environmental Quality Act, **20:25**
Insurance, title insurance, **20:35**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Lender's liability. CERCLA and RCRA, above
Liens imposed
general treatment, **20:33**
Federal environmental lien, **20:36**
Louisiana environmental lien, **20:34, 20:35**
title insurance, **20:35**
Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality, **20:34**
Louisiana environmental lien, **20:34, 20:35**

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS—Cont'd
Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, lender's liability under, **20:28**
Louisiana superfund, **20:24**
Mortgages, **14:39, 14:97**
Phase I Environmental Assessment, **20:31**
Phase II Environmental Assessment, **20:32**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
RCRA. CERCLA and RCRA, above
Release of CERCLA liability, **20:29**
Secured creditors, lender's liability under Louisiana law for, **20:28**
Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act (SARA), **20:36**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Title insurance, **20:35**
Transfers, CERCLA and RCRA contractual transfer, **20:29**
Wetlands, **20:23**

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT
General treatment, **23:55**

EQUALITY
Purchase agreements, unequal penalties, **9:103**

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Written instruments, **7:31**

EQUITABLE LIENS
Mortgage law principles, equitable liens on mortgages disallowed, **13:10**

EQUITY
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Public records doctrine, protection from equities, **8:5 to 8:7**

ERASURES
Written instruments, **7:33**

ERROR
See index heading MISTAKE OR ERROR

ESCALATION
Leases. See index heading LEASES

ESCROW
Bond for deed. See index heading BOND FOR DEED
Closing the real estate transaction, agreement to hold portion of sale proceeds in escrow, form, **22:86**
Dation en paiement, **11:6**
Holding closing documents in, **22:84**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Parol evidence, **7:41**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

E-SIGN
Requirements of form for real estate transactions, **7:76**

ESTATE TAX
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**

ESTIMATES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, estimates in good faith, **23:8**

ESTOPPEL
Agency by estoppel, proof of authority, **6:112**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Remedies after the sale, estoppel by warranty, **10:44**

ESTOPPEL—Cont'd
Written instruments, equitable estoppel, **7:31**

EVICTION
Exchange, eviction from property acquired in exchange, **11:22**
Leases, remedies for default, **18:73, 18:76**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

EVIDENCE
Burden of proof. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, evidence of authority of agents and representatives, **6:108**
Discovery. See index heading DISCOVERY
Foreclosure, effect of lack of authentic evidence, **16:38**
Mortgages, proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
Parol evidence. See index heading PAROL EVIDENCE
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Witnesses. See index heading WITNESSES
Written instruments, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**

EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION
Adverse possession, examination of title on good faith, **5:17**
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:5, 22:15**
Option to terminate, inspection period, **9:53**

EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION —Cont'd
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, one-day advance inspection of settlement statement, **23:32**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Title examination
general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

EXAMPLES
Immovable and movable property, **1:10**

EXCEPTIONS
Interests in land, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
Public records doctrine
general treatment, **8:17 to 8:44**
for detailed treatment see index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Remedies after the sale, exceptions, "as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
Title examination and title insurance, exceptions to actions for reduction, **21:17**

EXCHANGE
General treatment, **11:19 to 11:29**
Cash. Money or cash, below
Constructive receipt of money, **11:28**
Contract of exchange, effect of, **11:21**
Corporation, exchange of real estate for stock of, **11:29**
Deferred exchanges, **11:26, 11:28**
Eviction from property acquired in exchange, **11:22**
Form, generally, **11:59**
General rules of sale, application of, **11:24**
Ineligible properties for tax free exchange, **11:26**
Interest and growth factors, **11:28**

EXCHANGE—Cont'd
Intermediaries, **11:28**
Internal Revenue Code section 1031, tax-free exchanges under, **11:25, 11:26**
Lesion, rescission on account of, **11:23**
Like-kind exchange, Internal Revenue Code section 1031, form, **11:62**
Limited liability company, exchange of real estate for, **11:29**
Money or cash
general treatment, **11:20**
receipt of money or other nonqualifying property, **11:27**
Moveable property, **11:26**
Partnership interest, exchange of real estate for, **11:29**
Qualification
deferred exchanges and qualified intermediaries, **11:28**
intermediaries, Treasury Regulation Section 1.1031(k)-1(g)(4), form, **11:62**
receipt of money or other nonqualifying property, **11:27**
Qualified escrow accounts and trusts, **11:28**
Receipt of money or other nonqualifying property, **11:27**
Requirements for section 1031 exchange, **11:26**
Rescission on account of lesion, **11:23**
Safe harbors, **11:28**
Security or guarantee agreements, **11:28**
Taxation
like-kind exchanges, **23:81**
tax-free exchanges, below
Tax-free exchanges
constructive receipt of money, **11:28**
deferred exchange, **11:26**
Forms, **11:60, 11:61**
ineligible properties, **11:26**
interest and growth factors, **11:28**
intermediaries, **11:28**

EXCHANGE—Cont'd
Tax-free exchanges—Cont'd
IRC section 1031, **11:25, 11:26**
qualified escrow accounts and trusts, **11:28**
safe harbors, **11:28**
security or guarantee agreements, **11:28**
time requirements, **11:26**
Time requirements for tax free exchange, **11:26**

EXCLUSIONS
Fixture filing, exclusion of certain movables from, **1:30**
Leases, common lease clauses, **18:44**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Title examination and title insurance, exclusions from coverage, **21:35**

EXCLUSIVE AGENCY
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS
Leases, shopping center, **18:46**
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, form, **12:96, 12:97**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

EXCULPATION CLAUSE
Leases. See index heading LEASES

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENT
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, petition for authority, form, **6:130**

EXECUTORY PROCESS
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE

EXEMPTIONS
Bond for deed, denial of homestead exemption, **11:50**
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:45, 22:46**
Condominiums, availability of homestead exemption, **19:18**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, **23:4**
Truth in Lending Act exemptions, **23:38**

EXISTENCE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, commencement of corporate existence, **6:61**

EXPENSE PASS-THROUGH CLAUSES
Leases, rent, **18:41**

EXPIRATION
Lease, expiration of, **18:9, 18:10**
Purchase agreements, expiration of offer, **9:11**

EXPLANATION
Purchase agreements, parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**

EXPROPRIATION
General treatment, **20:37 to 20:41**
Batture, **20:39**
Fair market value, **20:37**
Levee purposes, **20:39**
Public necessity, servitude for, **20:40**
Return of expropriated property, **20:41**
Riparian property, **20:38**
Servitude for public necessity, **20:40**
St. Julien's doctrine, **20:40**

EXTENSION
Automatic extension. See index heading AUTOMATIC EXTENSION
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

EXTENSION—Cont'd
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Time for closing a sale, writings or written instruments, **7:28**

EXTINGUISHMENT
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

EXTRACT OF TRUST
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

FACADE DONATION
Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**

FACSIMILE DOCUMENTS
Requirements of form for real estate transactions, **7:76**

FAIR HOUSING
General treatment, **23:56**

FAIR MARKET VALUE
Expropriation, **20:37**
Remedies after the sale
Time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
Warranty breach, **10:82**

FALSE OR FALSITY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:23, 6:26**
Fraud. See index heading FRAUD

FAMILY HOME DECLARATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:16**

FAMILY OR RELATIVES
Children and minors. See index heading CHILDREN OR MINORS
Co-ownership, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parents, **4:37**
Husband and wife/ See index heading HUSBAND AND WIFE
Leases, clause permitting assignment to related entity, form, **18:145**

FDIC
Tax sales on mortgages, effect of FDIC consent of, **17:27**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

FEDERAL ACTIONS
Foreclosure, federal foreclosure actions, **16:28**

FEDERAL COURT
Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:50**

FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
General treatment, **20:27, 20:36**

FEDERAL ESTATE AND GIFT TAX
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:17**

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION
Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

FEDERAL HOUSING AUTHORITY
Purchase agreements, **9:54**

FEDERAL LIENS
Foreclosure, federal lien other than federal tax lien, **16:31**
Tax liens. See index heading FEDERAL TAX LIENS

FEDERAL LIMITATIONS
Mortgages, federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION
Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

FEDERAL TAX LIENS
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:13 to 15:16**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

FEES
Attorneys' fees. See index heading ATTORNEYS' FEES
Leases, remedies for default, **18:83**
Mortgages, security clauses, **14:37**
Public records doctrine, effect of failure to pay recordation fees, **8:49**
Purchase agreements, attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

FEE SPLITTING AGREEMENT
Brokers and salespersons, **12:28**

FENCES
Interests in land, common fence, **3:31**

FHA
Addendum, FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35, 23:110**

FIDUCIARY
Real estate brokers and salespersons, fiduciary duties of brokers, **12:58**

FIELD NOTES
Boundaries, **2:29**

FINAL OR FINALITY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, finality of bankruptcy court order, **6:59**
Closing the real estate transaction, final title update, **22:51**

FINAL OR FINALITY—Cont'd
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

FINANCES OR FUNDS
Mortgages
general treatment, **14:40 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, purchaser's inability to obtain financing, **12:43**
Truth in Lending Act. See index heading TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

FINANCING AND INTEREST PROVISIONS
Mortgages
general treatment, **14:40 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements, **9:33**

FINANCING STATEMENTS
Form, financing statement containing fixture filing, **1:44**

FINISH ALLOWANCE
Leases, form, **18:136**

FIRREA
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:51**

FIRST REFUSAL
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

FIXED PRICE
Dation en paiement, necessity of fixed price, **11:3**

FIXTURES
General treatment, **1:19 to 1:32**
Appraisal of, **1:29**
Choice of law, **1:27**
Commercial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
Consent to security interest, **1:28**

FIXTURES—Cont'd
Construction mortgage, priority vis-a-vis, **1:24**
Definition of fixtures, **1:20**
Exclusion of certain movables from fixture filing, **1:30**
Filing
closing the real estate transaction, search of UCC fixture filings, **22:11**
effect of fixture filing, **1:25**
grace period for fixture filing, **1:22**
manner of making fixture filing, **1:26**
movables, exclusion of certain movables from fixture filing, **1:30**
Form, financing statement containing fixture filing, **1:44**
Grace period for fixture filing, **1:22**
Incorporation, movables incorporated into immovables, **1:32**
Industrial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
Manner of making fixture filing, **1:26**
Mortgages, priority vis-a-vis construction mortgage, **1:24**
Movables
commercial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
exclusion of certain movables from fixture filing, **1:30**
incorporated into immovables, **1:32**
industrial activity, movables not used in, **1:31**
Nonpurchase money security interest in fixtures, **1:23**
Perfection, necessity of, **1:28**
Priorities
construction mortgage, priority vis-a-vis, **1:24**
security interests in fixtures, priority of, **1:21**
Purchase money, security interest in fixtures, **1:22, 1:23**
Records. Filing, above
Remedies, **1:29**
Residences, movables used in, **1:31**

FIXTURES—Cont'd
Security interest in fixtures
consent, **1:28**
nonpurchase money security interest in fixtures, **1:23**
priority of, **1:21**
purchase money security interest in fixtures, **1:22**
tenants, **1:28**
Self help removal of collateral, **1:29**
Tenants, **1:28**
Trade fixtures. See index heading LEASES
UCC-1 financing statement, **1:26**

FLAT RENTAL
Leases, **18:38**

FLOODS AND FLOODING
Notice to borrower of property in special flood area, form, **20:55**
Zoning, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**

FLUCTUATIONS
Remedies after the sale, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**

FNMA/FSLIC
Condominiums or timesharing, FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**

FORCED HEIRSHIP
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:26**
Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:11 to 21:17**

FORECLOSURE
General treatment, **16:1 to 16:52**
Adjudication, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:34, 16:35**
Adjustable rate affidavit for executory process, form, **16:46**
Ad valorem taxes, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:33**
Annulment of judicial foreclosures, **16:9 to 16:11**

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd
Appraisal. See index heading APPRAISAL
Authentic evidence, effect of lack of in deficiency judgment, **16:38**
Bankruptcy, **16:24, 16:35, 16:36**
Bids and bidding, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**
Cancellation of encumbrances, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:13, 16:14**
Certificates and certification
executory process, certificate of clerk certifying copies for, form, **16:45**
title acquired in judicial sale, reading of certificates, **16:15**
Checklist, form, **16:52**
Collateral mortgage note securing adjustable hand note, form, **16:44**
Constitutionality, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:22**
Constructive notice provisions, **16:18**
Correction, act of, form, **16:47**
Dation en paiement, **11:7**
Deficiency judgment
appraisal, **16:37**
authentic evidence, effect of lack of, **16:38**
evidence, effect of lack of authentic evidence, **16:38**
notice issues, **16:39**
sales
general treatment, **16:40**
appraisal or other security, effect of sale without, **16:41**
Divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
Due process considerations, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:18**
Durrett Rule, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:36**
Evidence, effect of lack of authentic evidence, **16:38**
Executory process
general treatment, **16:4**
adjustable rate affidavit for, form, **16:46**

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd
Executory process—Cont'd
certificate of clerk certifying copies for executory process, form, **16:45**
judicial foreclosures, **16:4**
petition for, form, **16:44**
Federal due process considerations, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:18**
Federal foreclosure actions, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:28**
Federal lien other than federal tax lien, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:31**
Federal tax lien
divestment, **16:27**
divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
redemptive rights of United States, **16:31**
title acquired in judicial sale
general treatment, **16:30**
divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25, 16:27**
redemptive rights of United States, **16:31**
Former owner, notice, **16:39**
Guarantors or endorsers with no ownership interest, **16:39**
Inferior encumbrance , affidavit to cancel, **16:49**
Inferior lienholders, notice of, **16:18**
Internal Revenue Service
sale, notice of, form, **16:50, 16:51**
Judicial foreclosures
general treatment, **16:1 to 16:11**
annulment of, **16:9 to 16:11**
bids and bidding, legal bid, **16:7**
executory process, **16:4**
jurisdiction of court, **16:8**
legal bid, **16:7**
notice of seizure, **16:4**
notice requirements, **16:6**
ordinary process, **16:2, 16:3**
prescription, **16:10**
requirements, **16:5**
title acquired in judicial sale, below

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd
Judicial foreclosures—Cont'd
writ of fieri facias, **16:3**
Jurisdiction of court, judicial foreclosures, **16:8**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Legal bid, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**
Liens
divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
federal lien other than federal tax lien, **16:31**
federal tax lien, above
notice of inferior lienholders, **16:18**
title acquired in judicial sale
divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
federal lien other than federal tax lien, **16:31**
federal tax lien, above
notice of inferior lienholders, **16:18**
Mennonites
inferior secured creditor, Mennonite notice to, form, **16:48**
title acquired in judicial sale, failure to give notice to Mennonites, **16:18, 16:19, 16:21**
Non-collusive real estate mortgage foreclosure sale, **16:36**
Notice
deficiency judgment, notice issues, **16:39**
former owner, **16:39**
guarantors or endorsers with no ownership interest, **16:39**
inferior lienholders, notice of, **16:18**
Internal Revenue Service, forms, **16:40, 16:50, 16:51**
judicial foreclosures, notice requirements, **16:6**
Mennonites, above
seizure, **16:4**
tenants and occupants, **16:6**
title acquired in judicial sale, below

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd
Ordinary process, judicial foreclosures, **16:2, 16:3**
Other sales, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:27**
Petition for executory process, form, **16:44**
Prescription, judicial foreclosures, **16:10**
Ranking of liens, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:13, 16:14, 16:16**
Ratification of canceled encumbrance, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:14**
Reading of certificates, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:15**
Recordation of notice of seizure, effect of sale or encumbrance after, **16:24**
Redemption right, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:29**
Redemptive rights of United States, **16:31**
Reimbursements from debtor and seizing creditor, **16:12**
Remedies available, no notice given, **16:23**
Request notice statute, **16:19**
Requirements, judicial foreclosures, **16:5**
Sales
deficiency judgment, above
Internal Revenue Service, form, **16:50, 16:51**
title acquired in judicial sale, below
Seizure, effect of sale or encumbrance after recordation of notice of, **16:24**
Sheriff's deed, form, **16:47**
Statutes, request notice statute, **16:19**
Taxation
ad valorem taxes, **16:33**
divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
federal tax liens, above
title acquired in judicial sale, below

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd
Title acquired in judicial sale
general treatment, **16:26**
adjudication, **16:34, 16:35**
ad valorem taxes, **16:33**
bankruptcy, **16:35, 16:36**
cancellation of encumbrances, **16:13, 16:14**
certificates, reading of, **16:15**
constitutionality, **16:22**
constructive notice provisions, **16:18**
divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
due process considerations, **16:18**
Durrett Rule, **16:36**
federal due process considerations, **16:18**
federal foreclosure actions, **16:28**
federal lien other than federal tax lien, **16:31**
federal tax lien, above
inferior lienholders, notice, **16:18**
lease, cancellation of, **16:13**
liens, above
Mennonites, notice to, **16:18, 16:19, 16:21**
notice
inferior lienholders, **16:18**
lessee's right to notification, **16:32**
Mennonites, failure to give notice to, **16:18, 16:19, 16:21**
present owner, **16:20**
recordation of notice of seizure, effect of sale or encumbrance after, **16:24**
remedies available, no notice given, **16:23**
request notice statute, **16:19**
notification of freclosure action, **16:32**
other sales, **16:27**
present owner, notice, **16:20**
ranking of liens, **16:16**
ratification of canceled encumbrance, **16:14**
reading of certificates, **16:15**

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd
Title acquired in judicial sale —Cont'd
recordation of notice of seizure, effect of sale or encumbrance after, **16:24**
redemption right, **16:29**
reimbursements from debtor and seizing creditor, **16:12**
remedies available, no notice given, **16:23**
request notice statute, **16:19**
seizure, effect of sale or encumbrance after recordation of notice of, **16:24**
statutes, request notice statute, **16:19**
taxation
ad valorem taxes, **16:33**
divestment of federal tax liens, **16:25**
federal tax liens, above
warranty, **16:12**
Title examination and title insurance
assignability of insurance, **21:32**
foreclosure take-off sheet, form, **21:127**
Warranty, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:12**
Writ of fieri facias, **16:3**

FOREIGN ADVERSARIES
Affidavit, purchaser is not a foreign adversary, **23:117**
Prohibition of acquisition of real estate, **23:65**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:63**

FOREIGN DECREES OF MARITAL STATUS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:20**

FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL

FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
Mortgages, special Louisiana provisions for out-of-state mortgage, form, **14:83**
Notary public in Louisiana, foreign acknowledgments, **7:23**

FOREIGN TRUSTS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:48**

FORFEITURE
Bond for deed, forfeiture clause prohibited, **11:52**

FORMALITY
Dedication, formal nonstatutory dedication, **20:47**
Immovable and movable property, **1:16**

FORMATION
Purchase agreements, formation of, **9:3**

FORM 1099-S
Closing the real estate transaction, proceeds, **22:91**

FORM W-9
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:95**

FOUNDATION ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:109**

FRAUD
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, interspousal, **6:26**
Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act, prohibition of misleading sales practices, **23:60**
Parol evidence, **7:43**

FRAUD—Cont'd
Partition, **4:34**
Public records doctrine, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
Purchase agreements, rescission of contract for fraud, **9:95**

FREEDOM TO CONTRACT
Interests in land, limitation on freedom to contract, **3:1**

FULL RELEASE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, full release of mortgage, **15:84**

FUNCTIONS
Mortgage law principles, **13:1**
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Vendor's privilege, **13:56**

FUNGUS
Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to fungus damage, form, **9:163**

FUTURE MATTERS
Advances. See index heading MORTGAGES
Conventional mortgages, future property, **13:38**
Future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**
Lease clause subordinating lease to future mortgage, form, **18:148, 18:149**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, mortgages to secure future advances, **15:14**

"GAP"
Closing the real estate transaction, "gap" and title update, **22:25**
Indemnity to insure "gap" between effective date of title commit-

"GAP"—Cont'd
ment and recordation, form, **21:139**

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:20**

GENERAL CORPORATE RESOLUTIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, corporate resolution authorizing sale, purchase or mortgage, form, **6:149 to 6:152**

GENERAL MORTGAGES
Principles of mortgage law, **13:8**

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY
Written instruments, appearance by agent under general power of attorney, form, **7:57**

GENERAL PROCURATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, form, **6:147**

GENERAL RULES OF SALE
Exchange, application of general rules of sale, **11:24**

GENERAL WARRANTY
Remedies after the sale, general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**

GIFT LETTER
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:26**

GIFTS OR GRATUITIES
Closing the real estate transaction, gift letter, form, **22:87**
Donations. See index heading DONATIONS
Interests in land, gratuitous right of passage, **3:23**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

GIFTS OR GRATUITIES—Cont'd
LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

GIFT TAX
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

GOOD FAITH
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Public records doctrine, bad faith, **8:26**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, good faith estimate, **23:8**
Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:92, 10:93**

GOVERNING LAW
Fixtures under Article 9 of UCC, **1:27**
Leases, **18:1**
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:20**

GOVERNMENTAL SURVEYS
Land descriptions, **2:5**

GRADUATED PAYMENT MORTGAGE
General treatment, **14:42, 14:45, 14:54**

GRAMM-LEACH BLILEY ACT
General treatment, **23:54**

GRATUITIES
See index heading GIFTS OR GRATUITIES

GROSS COMMERCIAL LEASE
See index heading LEASES

GROSSING UP
Leases, **18:43**

GROSS PROCEEDS
Closing the real estate transaction, request for allocation of gross

GROSS PROCEEDS—Cont'd
proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**

GROUND LEASES
See index heading LEASES

GUARANTY
Closing the real estate transaction, assignment of guaranties, form, **22:71**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Title examination and title insurance, **21:27**

GUIDELINES
Interests in land, guidelines for interpretation, **3:48**
Purchase agreements, guidelines for setting closing date, **9:41**

HABITATION
Interests in land
general treatment, **3:8**
for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND

HAND NOTE
Mortgages, **14:6**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

HANDWRITING OR HANDWRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
Purchase agreements, handwritten insertions, **9:37**

HAZARDS
Disclosure of information on lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards, form, **23:115, 23:116**
Environmental considerations
CERCLA and RCRA, **20:24**
declaration of abandonment of hazardous waste site, **20:34**

HEIRS
Partition, **4:24**
Public records doctrine, **8:22, 8:28**

HEIRS—Cont'd
Remedies after the sale, **10:44**

HIDDEN DEFECTS
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

HISTORICAL MATTERS
Interests in land, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for historical purposes, **3:49**
Zoning, historic preservation restrictions, **20:19**

HOLDER
Purchase agreements, vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**

HOLDING OVER
Lease, holding over clause in, form, **18:99, 18:100**

HOLIDAY
Purchase agreements, effect on closing date, **9:45**

HOME MORTGAGE DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1975
General treatment, **23:53**

HOMESTEAD LOAN
Purchase agreements, **9:54**

HOMESTEADS
Bond for deed, denial of homestead exemption, **11:50**
Condominiums, availability of homestead exemption, **19:18**
Exemption, closing the real estate transaction, **22:52, App. 22D**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

HOUSE OR HOME
Fair housing, **23:56**
Mobile homes. See index heading MOBILE HOMES
Title examination and title insurance, manufactured housing, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:50 to 21:52**

HUD
Addendum. See index heading ADDENDUM
Closing the real estate transaction, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement (substitute Form 1099 seller's statement), **22:96**
Mortgagee letter 91-9, **App. 23B**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
Settlement statement
addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in FHA-insured loan transaction, form, **23:110**
HUD-1, form, **23:106, 23:109**
HUD-1A, form, **23:107, 23:109**

HUD MORTGAGEE LETTER 91-1
General treatment, **App. 23B**

HUSBAND AND WIFE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Community property. See index heading COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Donations inter vivos, **11:35**
Interests in land, improvements made by spouses, **3:6**
Public records doctrine, spouses in community, **8:23**

IDENTIFIED RISK COVERAGE
Title examination and title insurance, **21:90**

IDENTITY OR IDENTIFICATION
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Notary public, **7:24**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:62**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

IDENTITY OR IDENTIFICATION —Cont'd
Written instruments, social security or employment identification number, **7:8**

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN
Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:18**

IMMOBILIZATION OR DEIMMOBILIZATION
Chattel mortgage, Execution of, **1:17**
Declaration of immobilization, **1:16, 1:41, 1:42**
Formal act, immovables by, **1:16**
Mobile homes, **1:39, 1:42**
Security interest preventing immobilization, **1:17**

IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
General treatment, **1:1 to 1:18**
Acknowledgment, **8:66**
Application of rule, **1:12, 1:13**
Attachment
application of rule to attached movables, **1:13**
damage to property, **1:8**
installations, **1:8**
ownership of attached property, **1:7**
permanent attachment to an immovable, **1:6**
tests for immobilization by attachment, **1:8**
Buildings
application of rule to, **1:12**
definition of buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Chattel mortgage, execution of preventing immobilization, **1:17**
Component parts
mortgage, component parts after granting of, **1:15**

IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY—Cont'd
Component parts—Cont'd
transfer or encumbrance of immovable includes, **1:11**
Damage to property, **1:8**
Declaration, immovables by, **1:16**
Definitions
buildings and other constructions, **1:4**
movable property, **1:2**
Deimmobilization, **1:18**
Encumbrance of immovable includes component parts, **1:11**
Examples, **1:10**
Fixtures
general treatment, **1:19 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading FIXTURES
Formal act, immovables by, **1:16**
Incorporation into an immovable, **1:5**
Installations, **1:8**
Mortgages
chattel, execution of preventing immobilization, **1:17**
component parts after granting of mortgage, **1:15**
determination as to whether item is included in, **1:14**
principles of mortgage law, **13:16, 13:17**
Ownership of attached property, **1:7**
Permanent attachment to an immovable, **1:6**
Preventing immobilization, **1:17**
Prior law, **1:3**
Purchase agreements, clause including movables in sale of realty, form, **9:156**
Ranking issues, **1:14**
Security interest preventing immobilization, **1:17**
Societal expectations, **1:9**
Tax sales by municipalities, **17:31**
Tests for immobilization by attachment, **1:8**
Transfer of immovable includes component parts, **1:11**

IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY—Cont'd
Written instruments
immovable property, writing requirements for transfer of, **7:27**

IMPEDIMENT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, impediment arising after purchase agreement, **12:42**

IMPLIED MATTERS
Dedication, **20:48**
Leases, implied rights and obligations of lessor and lessee, **18:19 to 18:27**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

IMPLIED WARRANTY
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

IMPOSITION
Cancellation of statutory impositions, **17:40**
Leases, definition of imposition clause in lease, form, **18:128**

IMPROVEMENTS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:22**
Co-ownership. See index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Interests in land
general treatment, **3:4**
ownership of, **3:3**
spouses, improvements made by, **3:6**
Land descriptions, buildings and improvements, **2:22**
Leases
general treatment, **18:49 to 18:56**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:39**

IMPROVEMENTS—Cont'd
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, ad valorem property taxes and improvements assessments, **5:11**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Title examination and title insurance, **21:92, 21:93, 21:98, 21:99**

IMPUTED KNOWLEDGE
Remedies after the sale, theory of imputed knowledge, **10:94**

INCEPTION OF TITLE RULE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:22**

INCOME-PRODUCING PROPERTY
Purchase agreements, agreement for purchase or sale, form, **9:118**

INCORPORATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of incorporation after acquisition of real estate, **6:62**
Fixtures, movables incorporated into immovables, **1:32**
Immovable and movable property, incorporation into an immovable, **1:5**

INCORPOREAL PROPERTY
General treatment, **1:33 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading CORPOREAL AND INCORPOREAL PROPERTY

INCREASE OR GAIN
Coverage endorsement, title examination and title insurance, **21:58, 21:108**
Leases, increase in rent, form, **18:100**
Purchase agreements, increase of price, **9:81**
Remedies after the sale, expansion of implied warranty, **10:102**

INCUMBENCY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, secretary's certificate with incumbency certificate, form, **6:154**

INCUMBENCY—Cont'd

INDEMNITY
Acknowledgment of payment by builder, waiver of lien and indemnity, **15:76**
Closing the real estate transaction, indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
Purchase agreements, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

INDICES
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

INDISPENSABLE OWNERSHIP
Partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**

INDIVIDUALS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, individual real estate broker, licensing statute and regulations, **12:12**
Written instruments, acknowledgment of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:65**

INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY
Fixtures, movables not used in industrial activity, **1:31**

INFERIOR LIENHOLDERS
Foreclosure, notice of inferior lienholders, **16:18**

INFLATION
Lease, rent adjustment for inflation, forms, **18:100, 18:133**

INFORMATION RETURN
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:40 to 22:48**

INHERITANCE
Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:33**
Public records doctrine, limitations on inheritance rights, **8:28**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**

INITIAL SALE
Condominiums, initial sale of unit by owner, **19:12**
Timesharing, initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**

INJUNCTION
Zoning and Land Use, **20:12**

IN KIND PARTITION
Termination of co-ownership, **4:25, 4:27**

INNOCENT LANDOWNER DEFENSE
Environmental considerations, CERCLA, RCRA, Louisiana Environmental Quality Act, **20:25**

IN REM MORTGAGES
General treatment, **14:58 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

INSCRIPTION
Closing the real estate transaction, clause in sale acknowledging cancellation of inscriptions from sale proceeds, form, **22:69**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

INSECT DAMAGE
Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to insect damage, form, **9:163**

INSERTIONS
Purchase agreements, handwritten or typewritten insertions, **9:37**

INSPECTION
See index heading EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION

INSTALLATIONS
Immovable and movable property, **1:8**

INSTALLMENT NOTE
Mortgages, note secured by mortgage, form, **13:62**

INSTALLMENT SALE
Taxation, **23:87**

INSTRUCTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction, instructions for closing residential loan, form, **22:53**

INSURABLE TITLE
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

INSURANCE
Addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in FHA-insured loan transaction, form, **23:110**
Condominiums, upkeep on the condominium and insurance, **19:8**
Environmental considerations, title insurance, **20:35**
Flood, Road Home, notification in act of sale, form interests in land, **3:79**
High risk mortgage loans, **23:47**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Private mortgage insurance, **23:47**
Purchase agreements, **9:82**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
Title insurance
general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Zoning, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**

INTEGRATED DISCLOSURE RULE
TILA-RESPA integrated disclosure FAQs, **App. 23D**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:33**

INTENT
Boundaries, intention of parties, **2:28**
Dation en paiement, intention of parties, **11:9**
Leases, effect of intentional fault, **18:26**
Mortgages, proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:17**

INTERDICTS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, critical importance, **6:8**

INTEREST IN PROPERTY OR SUBJECT MATTER
Co-ownership
general treatment, **4:1 et seq.**
see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Dedication, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
Incorporeal property. See index heading CORPOREAL AND INCORPOREAL PROPERTY

INTEREST ON INTEREST
Mortgages, **14:53**

INTEREST ON MONEY
Brokers and salespersons, deposit in interest bearing, **12:67**
Mortgages
general treatment, **14:40 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Redemption, **10:30**
Remedies after the sale, **10:36**

INTEREST RATE SWAP
Title examination and title insurance, **21:79 to 21:82**

INTERESTS IN LAND
General treatment, **3:1 to 3:77**
Access, agreement establishing servitude of common access, form, **3:71**
Acknowledgment, no acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**
Act of sale. Sales, below
Adjoining wall, **3:29**
Affidavit of nonuse, form, **3:74**
Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
Air space, ownership of, **3:3**
Ambiguous documents, interpretation of, **3:36**
Article 667, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**
Buildings, servitude of encroaching building, **3:25**
Charitable purposes, conservation serviette and facade donation of servitude for, **3:49**
Civil Code Article 667, **3:14, 3:15, 3:17**
Common alley, **3:32**
Common fence, **3:31**
Construction or interpretation
ambiguous documents, interpretation of, **3:36**
guidelines for interpretation, **3:48**
Contracts or agreements
access, agreement establishing servitude of common access, form, **3:71**
habitation, form, **3:66**
limitation on contractual freedom, **3:1**
reciprocal servitude agreement, form, **3:70**
Conventional predial servitudes, **3:33**
Covenants
enforceability, **3:63**
prescription, **3:64**
Deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
Definition of ownership and restraints on alienation, **3:2**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd
Designation of location of passage, **3:20**
Destination of owner
general treatment, **3:41, 3:42**
Dismembership of ownership, **3:7**
Donations
conservation servitude and facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**
perpetual real rights, act of donation of, form, **3:75**
Doubt resolved in favor of servient estate, **3:40**
Drainage, **3:11, 3:68**
Educational purposes, conservation servitude and facade donation of servitude for, **3:49**
Enclosed estates
legal servitude of passage for, **3:19**
legal servitude of passage for, estate-indemnity, **3:21**
voluntary enclosure of estate, **3:22**
Encroachments. See index heading ENCROACHMENTS
Enforceability, covenants, **3:63**
Estate with no access to utility, legal servitude of access for, **3:24**
Exceptions, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
Facade donation of servitude for educational, charitable or historical purposes, **3:49**
Fences, common fence, **3:31**
Freedom to contract, limitation on, **3:1**
Gratuitous right of passage, **3:23**
Guidelines for interpretation, **3:48**
Habitation
general treatment, **3:8**
agreement of, form, **3:66**
Historical purposes, conservation servitude and facade donation of servitude for, **3:49**
Husband and wife, improvements made by spouses, **3:6**
Improvements
general treatment, **3:4**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd
Improvements—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index heading IMPROVEMENTS
Interpretation. Construction or interpretation, above
Legal servitude of access for estate with no access to utility, **3:24**
Legal servitudes, **3:19, 3:33**
Less and except, right of way, **3:38**
Limitation on contractual freedom, **3:1**
Location of passage, designation of, **3:20**
Merchantability of title, party wall and, **3:30**
Mineral rights, **3:1**
Natural servitudes, **3:10**
No acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**
Nuisance, law of, **3:16**
Obligations of owner of servient estate, **3:50**
Ownership. Title and ownership, below
Party walls
general treatment, **3:27 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PARTY WALLS
Passage. See index heading PASSAGE
Perpetual real rights, act of donation of, form, **3:75**
Perpetuity, grant made in, **3:36**
Predial servitudes
general treatment, **3:9**
conventional predial servitudes, **3:33**
distinctions, predial servitudes and right of use, **3:47**
establishment by title, **3:34**
termination of predial servitudes, **3:44**
Prescription, covenants, **3:64**
Prescription. See index heading PRESCRIPTION
Public property, encroachments on, **3:26**
Reciprocal servitudes
general treatment, **3:35**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd
Reciprocal servitudes—Cont'd
agreement, form, **3:70**
Release of servitude, form, **3:73**
Reservation
passage, clause in act of sale reserving right of, form, **3:67**
usufruct, act of sale with reservation of, form, **3:65**
Restraints on alienation, definition of, **3:2**
Restrictive covenants
general treatment, **3:51 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
Right of way. See index heading RIGHT OF WAY
Rights of use, **3:46**
Riparian servitude, **3:18**
Road Home flood insurance notification in act of sale, form, **3:79**
Running water, servitude for, **3:12**
Sales
no acknowledgment clause in sale, form, **3:76**
passage, clause in act of sale reserving right of, form, **3:67**
usufruct, act of sale with reservation of, form, **3:65**
Servitudes, **3:7 to 3:48, 3:68 to 3:73**
Sic utere doctrine, Civil Code Article 667, **3:14**
Subdivisions, **3:2**
Taxes paid on property, **3:36**
Termination of predial servitudes, **3:44**
Title and ownership
air space, ownership of, **3:3**
consent of owner of land, ownership determined by, **3:5**
definition of ownership, **3:2**
destination of owner, above
dismembership of ownership, **3:7**
establishment by title, **3:34**
improvements, ownership of, **3:3**
obligations of owner of servient estate, **3:50**

INTERESTS IN LAND—Cont'd
Title and ownership—Cont'd
party wall and merchantability of title, **3:30**
prescription, establishment by, **3:41**
Use or nonuse
affidavit of nonuse, form, **3:74**
Article 667, practical application to use of property, **3:17**
predial servitude and right of use distinguished, **3:47**
prescription for nonuse, **3:45**
rights of use, **3:46**
Usufruct
general treatment, **3:8**
reservation of usufruct, act of sale with, form, **3:65**
Verbal servitude, **3:39**
Voluntary enclosure of estate, **3:22**
Waters, servitude for running water, **3:12**

INTERFERENCE WITH BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP
Brokerage relationship, **12:83**

INTERLINEATIONS
Written instruments, **7:33**

INTERMEDIARIES
Exchange, deferred exchanges and qualified intermediaries, **11:28**

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Exchanges, tax-free exchanges under Internal Revenue Code section 1031, **11:25, 11:26**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE

INTERRUPTION
Adverse possession, interruption of acquisition prescription, **5:28**

INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT
General treatment, **23:57 to 23:60**

INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT—Cont'd
Misleading sales practices, prohibition of, **23:60**
Private right of action, **23:60**
Revocation rights, **23:59**
Statement of record, **23:58**

INTERVENTION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Mortgages, **14:5**
Remedies after the sale, intervention in sale in order to quitclaim, form, **10:117**

INTER VIVOS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, inter vivos trust extract, form, **6:136**
Donations inter vivos
general treatment, **11:30 to 11:40**
for detailed treatment see index heading DONATIONS INTER VIVOS
Mortgages, trust, **14:29**

ITEMIZATION
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, itemization of charges, **23:31**
Truth in Lending Act, itemization of amount financed, **23:42**

JOINDER
Termination of co-ownership for joinder failure, **4:23**

JOINT TENANCY
General treatment, **4:2**
Co-ownership. See index heading CO-OWNERSHIP

JUDGMENTS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, judgment on application for private sale, form, **6:129**
Confession of judgment. See index heading MORTGAGES

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Co-ownership, partition before judgment of possession, **4:24**
Dation en paiement, Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:12**
Deficiency judgment. See index heading DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Partition before judgment of possession, **4:24**
Public records doctrine, failure to record judgment recognizing interest, **8:35**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

JUDICIAL FORECLOSURES
General treatment, **16:1 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading FORECLOSURE

JUDICIAL MORTGAGES
General treatment, **13:41 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

JUDICIAL SALE
Dation en paiement, accomplishing cancellation of encumbrance, **11:7**
Mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**

JURISDICTION
Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:8**
Governed by another jurisdiction, instruments, parol evidence, **7:53**
Instruments executed outside Louisiana, parol evidence, **7:53**
Mortgages, judgments of other jurisdictions, **13:49**

JUST TITLE
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

KICKBACKS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**

KINDS OF PROPERTY DESCRIPTIONS
General treatment, **2:4**
For detailed treatment see index heading LAND DESCRIPTIONS

LAND DESCRIPTIONS
General treatment, **2:1 to 2:44**
Addresses, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
Approval of planning commission, **2:16**
Boundaries. See index heading BOUNDARIES
Buildings and improvements, **2:22**
Closing the land, **2:12**
Commissions, approval of planning commission, **2:16**
Compliance or noncompliance, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
Consolidation of lots, **2:19**
Dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**
Defining boundaries. See index heading BOUNDARIES
Derivation of titles, **2:2**
Governmental surveys, **2:5**
Improvements, buildings and, **2:22**
Kinds of property descriptions
general treatment, **2:4**
addresses, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
approval of planning commission, **2:16**
buildings and improvements, **2:22**
closing the land, **2:12**
commissions, approval of planning commission, **2:16**
compliance or noncompliance, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**

LAND DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd
Kinds of property descriptions —Cont'd
consolidation of lots, **2:19**
dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**
governmental surveys, **2:5**
improvements, buildings and, **2:22**
legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**
lots, below
meander lines, **2:10**
meridians, **2:7**
metes and bounds, **2:11**
metropolitan areas, **2:14**
municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
numbers, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
planning commission approval, **2:16**
plats, below
rectangular survey description, **2:6**
rural property, **2:5**
"Sixteenth Section" lands, **2:9**
square, sufficiency of description by lot and, **2:14**
streets, dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**
subdivisions, below
sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**
title to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**
townships, **2:8**
USPLS system, **2:5, 2:6**
Legal descriptions, **2:1**
Legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**
Lots
consolidation of lots, **2:19**
sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**
title to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**
Meander lines, **2:10**
Meridians, **2:7**
Metes and bounds, **2:11**
Metropolitan areas, **2:14**

LAND DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd
Municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
Numbers, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
Penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
Planning commission approval, **2:16**
Plats
consolidation of lots, **2:19**
dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**
legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**
municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
planning commission approval, **2:16**
subdivisions, **2:13, 2:14**
titles to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**
Public lands, **2:3**
Rectangular survey description, **2:6**
Rural property, **2:5**
''Sixteenth Section'' lands, **2:9**
Square, sufficiency of description by lot and, **2:14**
Streets in plat, dedication of, **2:17**
Subdivisions
legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**
plats of, **2:13**
title to unsubdivided lot, **2:20**
Sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**
Surveys
general treatment, **2:45 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading SURVEYS
Titles
derivation of, **2:2**
unsubdivided lot, title to, **2:20**
Townships, **2:8**
USPLS system, **2:5, 2:6**

LAND SURVEYOR
General treatment, **2:45 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading SURVEYS

LAND USE
General treatment, **20:1 to 20:60**
For detailed treatment see index heading ZONING AND LAND USE

LANGUAGE
Mortgages, language in conventional mortgages, **13:31**
Public records doctrine, effect of assumption language, **8:39**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Sample contract contingency language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

LEAD-BASED PAINT
Disclosure
information on lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards, forms, **23:115, 23:116**
requirements, **23:64**
Sample contract contingency language for presence of lead-based paint, form, **23:114**

LEASEHOLD MORTGAGE
See index heading LEASES

LEASES
General treatment, **18:1 to 18:170**
Abandonment of premises, **18:72**
Absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
Accelerated rental, remedies for default, **18:74**
Acceleration clause, **18:59**
Acceptance of premises memorandum, form, **18:137**
Acknowledgment, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of improvements, form, **18:134**
Addition or additional
assignment or subletting, additional consideration to lessor, form, **18:144**

LEASES—Cont'd
Addition or additional—Cont'd
right of first refusal to lease additional space, form, **18:157**
Adjustment for inflation clause in lease, form, **18:133**
Alteration or change
amendment to lease, form, **18:113**
common lease clauses, **18:48**
Alternate or alternative
consent, clause requiring reasonable, form, **18:159**
holding over clause in lease, form, **18:100**
sublease of part of leased premises, form, **18:140**
termination and cancellation of lease, form, **18:108**
Amendment to lease, form, **18:113**
Americans with Disabilities Act, clause in lease imposing ADA compliance duty on tenant, form, **20:54**
Apartment lease, form, **18:118**
Assignment
absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
additional consideration to lessor, form, **18:144**
assumption agreement, assignment of tenant leases and, form, **18:111**
bankruptcy, effect upon assignment, **18:90**
breach of clause restricting assignment or subletting, **18:62**
cancellation, leases as collateral, **18:92**
common lease clauses
general treatment, **18:57 to 18:62**
absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
breach of clause restricting assignment or subletting, **18:62**

LEASES—Cont'd
Assignment—Cont'd
common lease clauses—Cont'd
consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**
restrictions on assignment and subletting, **18:60, 18:62**
waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
default, right of assignor to rents before, **18:89**
distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**
limitations or restrictions
general treatment, **18:60, 18:62**
Form, **18:143**
notice of lease assignment, form, **18:165**
post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
registry of assignment, leases as collateral, **18:87, 18:88**
related entity, clause permitting assignment to, form, **18:145**
release of assignment of leases and rents, form, **18:166**
rent, below
transitional rules, **18:91**
waiver of consent requirements, common lease clauses, **18:61**
Assignment and assumption, **18:98**
Assignment or pledge
collateral, leases as
general treatment, **18:86 to 18:92**
bankruptcy, effect upon assignment or pledge, **18:90**
cancellation of, **18:92**
default, right of assignor or pledgor to rents before, **18:89**
Form, collateral assignment of leases and rents, **18:164**

LEASES—Cont'd
Assignment or pledge—Cont'd
collateral, leases as—Cont'd
post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
registry of assignment, **18:87, 18:88**
rent, below
transitional rules, **18:91**
leasehold mortgage, **18:169**
security agreement, **18:169**
Assumption
assignment of tenant leases, **18:15**
assignment of tenant leases and assumption agreement, form, **18:111**
condition of leased premises, assumption by lessee of responsibility for, form, **18:116**
obligations of lessor and lessee, **18:24, 18:25**
Attachments made by less to building of lessor, **18:51**
Attorney's fees, remedies for default, **18:83**
Attornment agreement. Non-disturbance and attornment agreement, below
Attornment and nondisturbance agreement, **18:63**
Automatic renewal, **18:11**
Automatic year to year extension of lease, clause providing for, form, **18:103**
Bankruptcy or insolvency
assignment, effect upon, **18:90**
default, remedies for, **18:80, 18:82**
post-petition accounts receivable, **18:90**
Base year vs. stop amount, **18:43**
Building improvements, **18:50**
Cancellation
general treatment, **18:12**
assignment of leases as collateral, **18:92**
Form, **18:107, 18:108**

LEASES—Cont'd
Cancellation—Cont'd
rent, **18:92**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Cap on rent, **18:43**
Ceiling
operating expense escalation, form, **18:131**
rent, **18:43**
Chapter 9
default, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**
subordination of lessor's privilege to Chapter 9 security interest, form, **18:161**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Collateral, leases as
general treatment, **18:86 to 18:97**
assignment or pledge, above
leasehold mortgage, below
Commercial leases
general treatment, **18:30**
gross commercial lease
general treatment, **18:31**
Form, **18:119**
ground leases, **18:33**
multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, form, **18:120**
net leases
general treatment, **18:32**
Form, **18:120, 18:121**
shopping center leases, **18:34**
Common lease clauses
general treatment, **18:35 to 18:69**
acceleration clause, **18:59**
additions. Improvements, below
alterations, **18:48**
assignment, above
attornment agreements, **18:63**
attornment and nondisturbance agreement, **18:63**
condemnation, **18:65**

LEASES—Cont'd
Common lease clauses—Cont'd
consent provisions, **18:69**
destruction of premises, **18:65**
dissolution, breach of clause, **18:62**
disturbance, nondisturbance agreements, **18:63**
documentation requirement, **18:44**
environmental clauses, **18:67**
exclusive, shopping center lease, **18:46**
exculpation clause, **18:64**
first refusal right, **18:68**
grossing up, **18:43**
improvements, below
insurance, **18:66**
nondisturbance agreements, **18:63**
option to purchase, **18:68**
partial destruction of premises, **18:65**
privity, **18:58**
purchase option, **18:68**
real estate taxes, tenant obliged to pay, **18:38**
rent, below
rented area v. rentable area, **18:42**
repairs and maintenance, **18:47**
right of first refusal, **18:68**
services, utilities and, **18:47**
severance damages, **18:65**
subleases, below
subordination agreements, **18:63**
trade fixtures, below
use of premises, **18:46**
utilities and services, **18:47**
waiver of subrogation, **18:66**
Community property, consent requirements, **6:10**
Condemnation, common lease clauses, **18:65**
Consent
alternate or alternative, clause requiring reasonable consent, form, **18:159**
assignment, waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
common lease clauses, **18:69**

LEASES—Cont'd
Consent—Cont'd
leasehold mortgage and waiver of lessor's lien, form, **18:168**
reasonable consent, clause in lease, form, **18:158, 18:159**
unreasonable withholding of lessor's consent, clause prohibiting, form, **18:158**
valid lease, requirements for, **18:7**
Construction of lease
general treatment, **18:17**
clause that lease will not be construed for or against either party, form, **18:115**
Construction work, improvements, **18:50, 18:56**
Continuos operations clause, **18:34**
Co-ownership
general treatment, **4:3**
for detailed treatment see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Corporate resolution authorizing execution of lease, form, **18:126**
Cost-of-living adjustments, rent, **18:40, 18:45**
Costs or expenses
ceiling on operating expense escalation. Form, **18:131**
commercial leases, multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, form, **18:120**
escalation, below
multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, form, **18:120**
operating expenses, below
rent, below
tax stop clause, form, **18:130**
Custom by acquiescence, **18:71**
Damages
distinction between liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, **18:25**
liquidated damages, remedies for default, **18:83**

LEASES—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
liquidated damages or rentals after eviction, remedies for default, **18:76**
Damages and repairs
defect liability, **18:125**
Default, remedies for
general treatment, **18:70 to 18:85**
abandonment of premises, **18:72**
accelerated rental, **18:74**
assignment, right of assignor to rents before, **18:89**
attorney's fees, **18:83**
bankruptcy or insolvency, **18:80, 18:82**
Chapter 9, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**
custom by acquiescence, **18:71**
damages, liquidated damages, **18:76, 18:83**
deposits, security deposit, **18:85**
dissolution, judicial control of lease dissolution, **18:71**
election of remedies, **18:75**
enforcement of lessor's privilege, **18:78**
eviction, summary eviction procedure, **18:73**
fees, attorney's fees, **18:83**
guaranty of lease, **18:84**
judicial control of lease dissolution, **18:71**
lessor's privilege, **18:77 to 18:80**
liquidated damages, **18:83**
liquidated damages or rentals after eviction, **18:76**
notice to vacate, **18:73**
occupancy right, sale of lessee's, **18:81**
priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**
privileges of lessor, **18:77 to 18:80**
rent, right of assignor to rents before default, **18:89**
sale of lessee's right of occupancy, **18:81**

LEASES—Cont'd
Default, remedies for—Cont'd
security deposit, **18:85**
security interest, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**
self-help, prohibition against, **18:72**
summary eviction procedure, **18:73**
writ of sequestration, **18:78**
Defect liability
damages and repairs, **18:125**
Defects
distinction between liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, **18:25**
personal injuries, **18:24**
third party liability, **18:23, 18:24**
warranty against defects in used premises, **18:23**
Definitions
imposition clause in lease, form, **18:128**
lease, **18:1**
Delayed repairs or construction, **18:21**
Deposits
agreement concerning, form, **18:112**
security deposit, below
Destruction of premises, **18:65**
Dissolution, breach of clause, **18:62**
Dissolution, judicial control of lease dissolution, **18:71**
Distinction, defect liability
damages, **18:125**
damages and repairs, **18:125**
repairs, **18:125**
Distinctions
assignment and sublease, distinction between, **18:58**
liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, distinctions between, **18:25**
Disturbance. Non-disturbance and attornment agreement, below

LEASES—Cont'd
Documentation requirement, **18:44**
Duration of lease, **18:8 to 18:11**
Election of remedies for default, **18:75**
Enforcement of lessor's privilege, remedies for default, **18:78**
Environmental clauses
common lease clauses, **18:67**
Form, **18:154**
Escalation
ceiling on operating expense escalation, form, **18:131**
costs or expenses
ceiling on operating expense escalation, form, **18:131**
operating expense escalation clause in lease, form, **18:132**
operating expense escalation clause in lease, form, **18:132**
Estoppel certificates, **18:3**
Eviction, remedies for default, **18:73, 18:76**
Exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**
Exclusive, shopping center lease, **18:46**
Exculpation clause
common lease clauses, **18:64**
Form, **18:150**
Expense pass-through clauses, rent, **18:41**
Expenses. Costs or expenses, above
Expiration of lease, **18:9, 18:10**
Extension of lease
automatic year to year extension of lease, clause providing for, form, **18:103**
clauses, **18:11**
options
Form, **18:102, 18:110**
registry of leases, **18:14**
registry of leases, **18:14**
Fees, remedies for default, **18:83**
Finish allowance, form, **18:136**
First refusal right. Right of first refusal, below
Flat rental, **18:38**

LEASES—Cont'd
Foreclosure
cancellation of lease, **16:13**
notification, lessee's right to, **16:32**
Future mortgage, clause in lease subordinating lease to, form, **18:148, 18:149**
Governing law, **18:1**
Gross commercial lease. Commercial leases, above
Grossing up, **18:43**
Ground leases
commercial leases, **18:33**
Form, **18:123**
Guaranty of lease
default, remedies for, **18:84**
Form, **18:163**
Holding over clause in lease, form, **18:99, 18:100**
Implied rights and obligations of lessor and lessee, **18:19 to 18:27**
Imposition clause in lease, definition of, form, **18:128**
Improvements
general treatment, **18:49 to 18:56**
attachments made by less to building of lessor, **18:51**
building, **18:50**
common lease clauses
general treatment, **18:49 to 18:56**
attachments made by less to building of lessor, **18:51**
building, **18:50**
construction, **18:50, 18:56**
contractual provisions negating Civil Code Rules, **18:52**
plantings, **18:50**
unrecorded lease to improvements, right of less under, **18:53**
construction, **18:50, 18:56**
contractual provisions negating Civil Code Rules, **18:52**
memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of improvements, form, **18:134**
plantings, **18:50**

LEASES—Cont'd
Improvements—Cont'd
trade fixtures, Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**
unrecorded lease to improvements, right of less under, **18:53**
Improvements on land, obligation to make, **18:33**
Inclusions and exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**
Increase in rent, holding over clause in lease, form, **18:100**
Inflation clause in lease, rent adjustment for, forms, **18:100, 18:133**
Insurance
clause in lease, form, **18:151, 18:152**
common lease clauses, **18:66**
Intentional fault, effect of, **18:26**
Judicial control of lease dissolution, remedies for default, **18:71**
Kinds of leases, **18:28 to 18:34**
Leasehold mortgage
acquisition of ownership upon leasehold mortgage, **18:96**
collateral, leases as
general treatment, **18:93 to 18:97**
acquisition of ownership upon leasehold mortgage, **18:96**
drafting considerations, **18:95**
mortgage of lease vs. mortgage of leasehold estate, **18:97**
consent to leasehold mortgage and waiver of lessor's lien, form, **18:168**
drafting considerations, leases as collateral, **18:95**
Form, generally, **18:167**
grant, clause in lease granting tenant right to, form, **18:170**
mortgage of lease vs. mortgage of leasehold estate, **18:97**
security agreement, pledge of leases and rents, **18:169**
Letter of intent, preliminary agreement, **18:16**

LEASES—Cont'd
Liens
consent to leasehold mortgage and waiver of lessor's, form, **18:168**
mortgages. Leasehold mortgages, above
Limitations or restrictions
assignment, above
subleases, below
Liquidated damages, remedies for default, **18:83**
Liquidated damages or rentals after eviction, remedies for default, **18:76**
Maintenance. Repair and maintenance, below
Memorandum
acceptance of premises memorandum, form, **18:137**
Form, generally, **18:109**
improvements, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of, form, **18:134**
Month-to-month lease
notice to vacate, form, **18:101**
by operation of law, **18:8**
termination of, **18:10**
Mortgages
leasehold mortgage, above
non-disturbance and attornment agreement, mortgagee to lessee, form, **18:147**
no option to purchase, **14:29**
principles of mortgage law, **13:15**
Multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, commercial net lease, form, **18:120**
Net leases
commercial leases, above
triple net lease, form, **18:122**
Noncompetition agreement, **18:2**
Non-disturbance and attornment agreement
common lease clauses, **18:63**
Form, generally, **18:141**
mortgagee to lessee, form, **18:147**
subordination of lease to future mortgage, clause in lease,

LEASES—Cont'd
Non-disturbance and attornment agreement—Cont'd
form, **18:148, 18:149**
three party, form, **18:146**
Notice
assignment of lease, form, **18:165**
breach of lease, notice to vacate for, form, **18:160**
month-to-month lease, notice to vacate, form, **18:101**
reinscription, **18:86**
vacate, **18:9, 18:73**
Obligations of lessor and lessee
assumption of liability for condition of premises, **18:24, 18:25**
damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, distinction between liability for, **18:25**
defects, above
delayed repairs or construction, **18:21**
distinction between liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, **18:25**
implied rights and obligations, **18:19 to 18:27**
intentional fault, effect of, **18:26**
partial eviction, **18:21**
peaceable possession, implied obligations of lessor, **18:21**
repair and maintenance, **18:21, 18:22, 18:25**
title of lessor, **18:18**
Occupancy right, sale of lessee's occupancy right as remedies for default, **18:81**
Operating expenses
cost-of-living adjustments vs. operating expenses escalations, **18:45**
Form, **18:130 to 18:132**
Options
common lease clauses, option to purchase, **18:68**
extension of lease, above
Form, generally, **18:114**

LEASES—Cont'd
Options—Cont'd
purchase options, below
registry of leases, **18:14**
renewal of lease, below
Part or partial
alternative form for sublease of part of leased premises, form, **18:140**
common lease clauses, partial destruction of premises, **18:65**
eviction, **18:21**
Payment, agreement providing that sublessee may pay sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
Peaceable possession, implied obligations of lessor, **18:21**
Percentage rent clause in lease, form, **18:127**
Performance, agreement providing that sublessee may perform sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
Personal injuries, **18:24**
Plantings, improvements, **18:50**
Pledge. Assignment or pledge, above
Post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
Post-petition accounts receivable, **18:90**
Predial, period of sufferance after expiration, **18:9**
Pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
Prevailing market rate, clause in lease fixing renewal rate at, form, **18:106**
Priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, remedies for default, **18:79**
Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, trade fixtures, **18:55**
Privileges
default remedies, privileges of lessor, **18:77 to 18:80**
trade fixtures, Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**

LEASES—Cont'd
Privity, **18:58**
Public records doctrine, **8:4**
Purchase agreements, leasehold interest, form, **9:119**
Purchase options
common lease clauses, **18:68**
Form, purchase option in lease, **18:155**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Real estate taxes
clause in lease with respect to, form, **18:129**
tenant obliged to pay, **18:38**
Reasonable consent, clause in lease, form, **18:158, 18:159**
Records
registry, below
unrecorded lease to improvements, right of less under, **18:53**
Registry
general treatment, **18:13 to 18:15**
assignment, leases as collateral, **18:87, 18:88**
options, **18:14**
Related entity, clause permitting assignment to, form, **18:145**
Release of assignment of leases and rents, form, **18:166**
Remedies. Default, remedies for, above
Renewal of lease
general treatment, **18:11**
agreement, form, **18:104**
options
Form, **18:102, 18:110**
registry of leases, **18:14**
prevailing market rate, clause in lease fixing renewal rate at, form, **18:106**
right of tenant to renew lease, clause in lease protecting, form, **18:105**
Rent
adjustment for inflation clause in lease, form, **18:133**

LEASES—Cont'd
Rent—Cont'd
agreement concerning, form, **18:112**
assignment or pledge
general treatment, **18:86 to 18:92**
bankruptcy, effect upon assignment or pledge, **18:90**
cancellation of, **18:92**
collateral assignment, form, **18:164**
default, right of assignor or pledgor to rents before, **18:89**
post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
registry of assignment, **18:87, 18:88**
transitional rules, **18:91**
bankruptcy, effect upon assignment, **18:90**
base year vs. stop amount, **18:43**
cancellation of assignment, **18:92**
ceilings and caps, **18:43**
collateral, leases as. Assignment, above
common lease clauses
general treatment, **18:37 to 18:45**
base year vs. stop amount, **18:43**
ceilings and caps, **18:43**
cost-of-living adjustments, **18:40, 18:45**
costs or expenses
cost-of-living adjustments, **18:40, 18:45**
escalation, **18:40, 18:45**
expense pass-through clauses, **18:41**
operating expenses escalations, cost-of-living adjustments vs., **18:45**
escalation
general treatment, **18:42**
cost-of-living adjustments, escalation rental and, **18:40**

LEASES—Cont'd
Rent—Cont'd
common lease clauses—Cont'd
escalation—Cont'd
costs or expenses, **18:40, 18:45**
operating expenses escalations, cost-of-living adjustments vs., **18:45**
exclusions, **18:44**
expense pass-through clauses, **18:41**
flat rental, **18:38**
inclusions and exclusions, **18:44**
operating expenses escalations, cost-of-living adjustments vs., **18:45**
step-up rental, **18:39**
tax pass through and tax escalation clauses, **18:42**
cost-of-living adjustments, **18:40, 18:45**
costs or expenses
common lease clauses, above
expense pass-through clauses, **18:41**
default, right of assignor to rents before, **18:89**
escalation. Common lease clauses, above
exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**
expense pass-through clauses, **18:41**
flat rental, **18:38**
inclusions and exclusions, common lease clauses, **18:44**
increase, holding over clause in lease, form, **18:100**
inflation clause in lease, rent adjustment for, form, **18:133**
operating expenses escalations, cost-of-living adjustments vs., **18:45**
percentage rent clause in lease, form, **18:127**
post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
registry of assignment, **18:87, 18:88**
release of assignment of leases and rents, form, **18:166**
step-up rental, **18:39**
tax pass through and tax escalation clauses, **18:42**
transitional rules, **18:91**
valid lease, requirements for, **18:6**
Rented area v. rentable area, **18:42**
Repair and maintenance
common lease clauses, **18:47**
distinction between liability for damages caused by defects and liability for repairing defects, **18:25**
implied obligations of lessor, **18:22**
obligations of lessor and lessee, **18:21, 18:22, 18:25**
Residential leases
general treatment, **18:29**
Form, **18:117**
Responsibility for condition of leased premises, assumption by lessee of, form, **18:116**
Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
Right of first refusal
additional space, lease of, form, **18:157**
common lease clauses, **18:68**
purchase of leased premises, form, **18:156**
Sale of leased premises
general treatment, **18:3**
default, sale of lessee's right of occupancy, **18:81**
registry of leases, **18:15**
Security agreement
form, **18:162**
leasehold mortgage, pledge of leases and rents, **18:169**

LEASES—Cont'd
Security deposit
agreement concerning, form, **18:112**
default, remedies for, **18:85**
Security interest, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**
Self-help, remedies for default, **18:72**
Services, common lease clauses, **18:47**
Severance damages, **18:65**
Shopping center lease
commercial leases, **18:34**
Form, **18:124**
Step-up rental, **18:39**
Subleases
absence of contrary provision, right to sublease, **18:59**
additional consideration to lessor, form, **18:144**
alternative form for sublease of part of leased premises, form, **18:140**
breach of clause restricting subletting, **18:62**
commercial sublease, form, **18:139**
common lease clauses
general treatment, **18:57 to 18:62**
absence of contrary provision, right to assign or sublease, **18:59**
breach of clause restricting assignment or subletting, **18:62**
consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**
restrictions on assignment and subletting, **18:60, 18:62**
waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
consent requirements, waiver of, **18:61**
distinction between assignment and sublease, **18:58**

LEASES—Cont'd
Subleases—Cont'd
payment, agreement providing that sublessee may pay sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
performance, agreement providing that sublessee may perform sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
related entity, clause permitting subletting to, form, **18:145**
restrictions
general treatment, **18:60, 18:62**
Form, **18:143**
waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
Subordination
Chapter 9 security interest, act of subordination of lessor's privilege to, form, **18:161**
common lease clauses, subordination agreements, **18:63**
future mortgage, clause in lease subordinating lease to, form, **18:148, 18:149**
Subrogation clause in lease, waiver of, form, **18:153**
Summary eviction procedure, remedies for default, **18:73**
Tacit reconduction of lease, **18:9, 18:10**
Taxation
operating expense tax stop clause, form, **18:130**
real estate taxes, clause in lease with respect to, form, **18:129**
rent, tax pass through and tax escalation clauses, **18:42**
Tax deductibility of rental payments, ground leases, **18:33**
Tenant's allowance, **18:34**
Termination and cancellation of lease, form, **18:108**
Third party liability, **18:23, 18:24**
Three party non-disturbance and attornment agreement, form, **18:146**
Time or date
extension of lease, above

LEASES—Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
post-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:88**
pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
Timesharing, lease timeshare interest, **19:22**
Title and ownership
improvements, memorandum of lease acknowledging lessee's ownership of, form, **18:134**
obligations of lessor and lessee, title of lessor, **18:18**
Trade fixtures
clause in lease concerning tenant's trade fixtures, form, **18:135**
common lease clauses
general treatment, **18:54**
Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**
Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**
Triple net lease, **18:32**
Triple net lease, form, **18:122**
Unreasonable withholding of lessor's consent, clause prohibiting, form, **18:158**
Unrecorded lease to improvements, right of less under, **18:53**
Use of premises, common lease clauses, **18:46**
Utilities and services, common lease clauses, **18:47**
Vacate, notice to, **18:9**
Valid lease, requirements for, **18:4 to 18:7**
Waiver
assignment, waiver of consent requirements, **18:61**
lien of lessor, waiver of, form, **18:168**
subrogation, **18:66**
subrogation clause in lease, form, **18:153**
Warranty of peaceable possession, **18:13**

LEASES—Cont'd
Withholding of lessor's consent, clause prohibiting unreasonable, form, **18:158**
Work letter plans agreed upon, form, **18:136**

LEGAL BID
Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:7**

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS
Land descriptions, **2:1**
Surveys, sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**

LEGAL ENTITIES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, representatives of legal entities, **6:115**

LEGAL MALPRACTICE
See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

LEGAL MORTGAGES
General treatment, **13:55**
For detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

LEGAL SERVITUDES
Interests in land, **3:19**
Public records doctrine, **8:31**
Purchase agreements, **9:68**

LEGISLATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, legislatively suggested forms for creating custodial trust, form, **6:132**

LEGITIME
Title examination and title insurance, **21:12**

LESION
Exchange, rescission on account of lesion, **11:23**
Partition, **4:34**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

LETTERS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

LEVEE BOARDS
Adverse possession, **5:5**

LEVEE PURPOSES
Expropriation, **20:39**

LICENSES OR PERMITS
"Brick and Mortar" title insurance agency requirements, **21:30**
Closing the real estate transaction, assignment of licenses or permits, form, **22:71**
Mortgages, assignment of borrower's interest in, form, **14:71**
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:6 to 12:24**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Title examination and title insurance, licensing title agency, **21:30**
Zoning. See index heading ZONING AND LAND USE

LICENSING STATUTE AND REGULATIONS
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:6 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

LICITATION
Partition by licitation, **4:25**

LIENS
Real estate commissions, ban recording, **12:47**

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
Bond for deed, **11:44**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction, affidavit and indemnity in lieu of lien bond, form, **22:85**
Community property, consent requirements, **6:10**
Co-ownership
general treatment, **4:3**
for detailed treatment see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Dation en paiement, encumbrances on property transferred, **11:7**
Donations inter vivos, acceptance by encumbrance, **11:33**
Environmental considerations
general treatment, **20:33**
for detailed treatment see index heading ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Immovable and movable property, encumbrance of immovable includes component parts, **1:11**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mechanic's liens, Title examination and title insurance, **21:33**
Mortgages
general treatment, **13:1 to 13:68**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Partition, cancellation of encumbrance, **4:35**
Public records doctrine, **8:1**
Public records doctrine, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
Purchase agreements, monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
Ranking and cancellation of
general treatment, **15:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES —Cont'd
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Condominiums, applicability of building restrictions, **19:16**
Co-ownership. See index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Interests in land, limitation on contractual freedom, **3:1**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, limitations on right to reform instruments, **7:40**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, limits on escrow accounts, **23:24**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:54**
Zoning. See index heading ZONING AND LAND USE

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:46**
Contribution of real estate to limited liability company, form, **11:63**
Exchange of real estate for limited liability company, **11:29**
Written instruments. See index heading WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

LIMITED WARRANTY
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

LINE OF CREDIT
Mortgages, specific debt vs., conventional mortgages, **13:27**

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
Leases, remedies for default, **18:76, 18:83**
Purchase agreements, **9:91, 9:102**

LIS PENDENS
Cancellation of notice, ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:100**
Notice, ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:99**
Public records doctrine, **8:1, 8:6, 8:36**

LISTING AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

LITIGATION, TITLE SUGGESTIVE OF
Purchase agreements, **9:62, 9:65, 9:66**

LIVE CLOSINGS
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:8**

LOANS
Addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement in FHA-insured loan transaction, form, **23:110**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:21**
for detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Environmental considerations, lender's liability. See index heading ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS
Louisiana Residential Mortgage Lending
general treatment, **23:49 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LENDING
Notice to borrower of property in special flood area, form, **20:55**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, loan servicing complaints, **23:27**
Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act (''SAFE Act''), **23:48**
Surveys
general treatment, **2:63**
for detailed treatment see index heading SURVEYS
Title examination and title insurance, loan policy, ALTA, form, **21:134**
Truth in Lending Act
general treatment, **23:37 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

LOCAL PRACTICE
Boundaries, **2:33**

LOST INSTRUMENTS
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, **7:49**

LOST PROPERTY
Mortgages, recognitive act confirming mortgage where original note lost, form, **14:117**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

LOTS
Boundaries, sales of contiguous lots, **2:35**
Land descriptions. See index heading LAND DESCRIPTIONS

LOUISIANA CONDOMINIUM ACT
General treatment, **19:1**
For detailed treatment see index heading CONDOMINIUMS

LOUISIANA CONSUMER CREDIT LAW
Mortgages, consumer loans subject to Louisiana Consumer Credit Law, **14:52**

LOUISIANA DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT ACT
Dation en paiement, **11:12, 11:14**

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Environmental considerations, **20:34**

LOUISIANA ENVIRONMENTAL LIEN
Environmental considerations, **20:34, 20:35**

LOUISIANA EQUAL OPPORTUNITY HOUSING ACT
Fair housing, **23:56**

LOUISIANA HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION ACT
Restrictive covenants, planned communities, **3:59**

LOUISIANA LAW FOR SECURED CREDITORS
Environmental considerations, lender's liability under Louisiana Law for Secured Creditors, **20:28**

LOUISIANA PRIVATE WORKS ACT
Public records doctrine, **8:50**

LOUISIANA REAL ESTATE CLOSING TRANSACTION FORM
Title examination and title insurance, **21:136**

LOUISIANA REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, form, **12:104**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LENDING
General treatment, **23:49 to 23:51**
Affidavit for mortgage inscription deletion, by licensed Louisiana attorney, **15:106**
Discount rate, **23:50**
Interest on loan, **23:50**
Licensure requirement, **23:49**
Mortgage Loan Origination Agreement, **23:51**

LOUISIANA SECURITY CLAUSES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

LOUISIANA TIMESHARING ACT
General treatment, **19:19**
For detailed treatment see index heading TIMESHARING

LOUISIANA UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION ACT
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:73, 6:100**

LUMP SUM
Purchase agreements, sale for lump price, **9:76**

MAGNETIC MEDIA
Closing the real estate transaction, waiver from filing information returns on magnetic media, IRS Form 8508, **22:92**

MAILBOX RULE
Purchase agreements, **9:13**

MAIL OR MAILING
Written instruments, permanent mailing address, **7:6**

MAJORITY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of representation of majority, **6:7**

MALPRACTICE
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

MANAGERS OR MANAGEMENT
Agreement, parol evidence, **7:41**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Partition, management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
Written instruments, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**

MANDAMUS
Brokers and salespersons, cancellation of listing agreement, **12:45**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
compelling cancellation, **15:34**
proceeding against creditor, inscription, **15:53**
Zoning and Land Use, compelling approval of permit application, **20:9**

MANDATE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, mandate to broker, **12:4**

MANUFACTURED HOUSING
Implied warranties, **10:65**
Manufactured Homes Property Act, **1:38**
Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:50 to 21:52**

MARITAL DECLARATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of false marital declaration, **6:23**

MARITAL PROPERTY
Choice of law, **6:27**

MARITAL STATUS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, declarations as to marital status, **6:20**
Public records doctrine, notice of marital status recited in deed, **8:10**
Recording deeds, **7:5**
Written instruments, **7:5**

MARKETS AND MARKETING
Remedies after the sale, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**

MARRIED WOMEN
Names, **7:6**

MASTER NOTE
Mortgages, master note contemplating future advances for use with multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:82**

MATERIALMAN'S LIEN
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:11**

MATURITY
Dation en paiement before maturity of debt, **11:6**

MEANDER LINES
Land descriptions, **2:10**

MEASURE, SALE BY
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

MEASURE OF RECOVERY
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

MEMBERS AND MEMBERSHIPS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Condominiums, membership of unit owners' association, **19:6**

MEMORANDUM
Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:27**
for detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Leases. See index heading LEASES

MENNONITES
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE

MERCHANTABLE TITLE
Interests in land, party wall and merchantability of title, **3:30**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**

MERGERS AND CONVERSIONS OF BUSINESS ENTITIES
General treatment, **6:78 to 6:80, 6:143**

MERIDIANS
Land descriptions, **2:7**

METES AND BOUNDS
Land descriptions, **2:11**
Purchase agreements, **9:80**
Surveys, sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**

MILITARY MATTERS
Notary public in Louisiana, military acknowledgments, **7:23**
Power of attorney. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

MINERALS AND MINERAL RIGHTS
Co-ownership, **4:12**
Interests in land, **3:1**
Mortgages, mineral rights subject to conventional mortgages, **13:39**
Partition of land burdened by, **4:27**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Title examination and title insurance, **21:54, 21:91 to 21:94**
Written instruments, **7:30**

MINIMUM STANDARDS
Surveys
general treatment, **2:62**
for detailed treatment see index heading SURVEYS

MINISTERIAL ACTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:76**

MINORS
See index heading CHILDREN AND MINORS

MISTAKE OR ERROR
Appeal or review. See index heading APPEAL OR REVIEW
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, redhibition distinguished from error, **10:82**

MISTAKE OR ERROR—Cont'd
Zoning
erroneously issued building permit, **20:13**
mistake in original zoning, **20:7**

MOBILE HOMES
Commissioner of motor vehicles, **1:40**
Deimmobilization of mobile home, **1:40**
Immobilization or deimmobilization of mobile home, **1:39, 1:40, 1:42**
Manufactured Homes Property Act, **1:38**
Mortgage, **1:39**
Sale, **1:39**

MODIFICATION
See index heading CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

MOIETY
Remedies after the sale, lesion beyond moiety, **10:15**

MONEY JUDGMENT
Mortgages, requirement of money judgment, **13:43**

MONEY OR CASH
Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:23**
for detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Corporeal and incorporeal property, promissory note secured by actions for recovery of money, **1:36**
Exchange. See index heading EXCHANGE
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, affidavit depositing cash bond to cancel lien, form, **15:74**
Written instruments, cash sale of real estate by authentic act, form, **7:54**

MONTH-TO-MONTH LEASE
See index heading LEASES

MONUMENTS
Boundaries, **2:24, 2:25**

MORTGAGE INSCRIPTION DELETION
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:106**

MORTGAGE LOAN ORIGINATION AGREEMENT
Louisiana residential mortgage lending, **23:51**

MORTGAGES
General treatment, **13:1 to 13:68, 14:1 to 14:117**
Acceleration clause in mortgage notice, form, **14:95**
Acceptance, **13:25**
Accessory obligations, principles of mortgage law, **13:11**
Accrual of interest, financing and interest provisions, **14:56**
Acknowledged mortgage, form, **13:64**
Addendum
assumption of first mortgage and second mortgage, form, **13:67**
purchase agreement, owner financing addendum, form, **13:66**
Additional sums advanced for protection of mortgagee, conventional mortgages, **13:28**
Adjustable rate
general treatment, **14:42, 14:43**
Form, adjustable rate note, **14:100**
Advances or advancements
classes of conventional mortgages, below
conventional mortgages, advancement of additional sums for protection of mortgagee, **13:28**
Advantages, principles of mortgage law, **13:1**
Affidavit, mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
After-acquired property, judicial mortgages, **13:53**
Alienation of real estate by mortgagor, **14:25**
Alimony, **13:43**
Alternative form
act of sale and assumption, form, **14:108**
collateral pledge agreement, form, **14:76**
notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:111**
Alternative mortgage financing, **14:42**
Ambiguity of language, **13:19**
Amendment of mortgage
act of, form, **14:115**
assignment, transfer and assignment of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:64**
replacement of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:67**
Amortization provisions of promissory note, form, **14:99**
Appeal, judicial mortgages, **13:52**
Appointment of mortgagee as keeper
default in credit sale and/or mortgage, appointment of mortgagee as keeper in event of, form, **14:88**
security clauses, **14:32**
Appraisal
security clauses, below
waiver of procedural delays and appraisement, form, **14:87**
Arbitrators, judicial mortgages, **13:46, 13:47**
Article 3298, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:19, 14:21, 14:22**
Assignment
generally, **14:64, 14:65**
default, note and mortgage in, form, **14:113**
hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Assignment—Cont'd
notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:110, 14:111**
permits, contract document and developer's rights, assignment of borrower's interest in, form, **14:71**
secured obligations and multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:114**
Assumption of mortgage
general treatment, **14:62**
act of sale and assumption, form, **14:107, 14:108**
addendum providing for assumption of first mortgage and second mortgage, form, **13:67**
alternative form, act of sale and assumption, form, **14:108**
deficiency judgment against owner, **14:62**
due on sale clause, **14:62**
transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**
Attachment of security interest, **14:16**
Attorney's fees, security clauses, **14:37**
Authentic act or private signature, conventional mortgages, **13:24**
Authority or authorization
refinancing note, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**
renewal, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**
Bond for deed, delivery of title, **11:49**
Bond for deed and due-on-sale clause, **14:28**
Business purposes, loans for, **14:48**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Carve out provisions, **14:59**
Certification of debt, **14:39**
Chapter 9 law. Classes of conventional mortgages, below

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Child support, **13:43**
Clause for owner financing in purchase agreement, form, **13:65**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Codification, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
Collateral mortgage
general treatment, forms, **14:73, 14:74**
assignment of hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**
classes of conventional mortgages, above
construction loans, **14:7**
dragnet clause, **14:9**
foreclosure, collateral mortgage note securing adjustable hand note, form, **16:44**
Forms, generally, **14:73, 14:74**
hand note, **14:6**
intervenor, **14:5**
nominal mortgagee, **14:5**
nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, personal liability on collateral mortgage note, **14:61**
promissory note, companion, **14:5**
ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Collateral pledge agreement
alternative form, form, **14:76**
future advances, clause securing, form, **14:79**
limiting pledge to actual debt, form, **14:78**
Combined note and mortgage, conventional mortgages, **13:35**
Commercial activity. See index heading COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Community property, judicial mortgages, **13:54**
Community property settlement, **14:26**
Condominiums
general treatment, **19:33**
for detailed treatment see index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Confession of judgment
model clause, form, **14:85**
security clauses, **14:24**
Construction loans, **14:7**
Construction mortgage
fixtures, priority vis-a-vis construction mortgage, **1:24**
Form, generally, **14:69**
guaranty of loan (construction mortgage loan), form, **14:72**
loan agreement (for construction mortgage), form, **14:70**
promissory note (secured by construction mortgage), form, **14:68**
Consumer Credit Law of Louisiana, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
Contract document, assignment of borrower's interest, form, **14:71**
Conventional mortgages
general treatment, **13:18 to 13:40, 14:1 to 14:22**
acceptance, **13:25**
additional sums advanced for protection of mortgagee, **13:28**
advancement of additional sums for protection of mortgagee, **13:28**
advances. Future advances, below
agreement to mortgage or lend, **13:37**
ambiguity of language, **13:19**
applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
Article 3298, **14:19, 14:21, 14:22**
attachment of security interest, **14:16**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
authentic act or private signature, **13:24**
bills or notes, combined note and mortgage, **13:35**
Chapter 9 law
applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
attachment of security interest, **14:16**
debt upon demand, **14:18**
future advances, **14:16**
reissuance of collateral mortgage note, pre-Chapter 9 law, **14:10**
resiance of collateral mortgage note, **14:17**
classes of conventional mortgages, above
codification, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
collateral mortgage
general treatment, **14:5**
Article 3298 mortgage vs., **14:22**
issuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:6**
multiple indebtedness mortgage as substitute for collateral mortgage, **14:21**
pledge, collateral mortgage note, **14:7, 14:17**
prescription of collateral mortgage note, **14:18**
public records, **14:13**
ranking, **14:13**
reissuance of collateral mortgage note, pre-Chapter 9 law, **14:10**
statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
collateral mortgage note, issuance of, **14:6**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
combined note and mortgage, **13:35**
commercial law, applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
debt upon demand, **14:18**
deed of trust, **13:20**
description of mortgaged property, **13:29**
desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
drafting of multiple indebtedness mortgage, **14:20**
future advances
generally, **14:16**
hand note, right of transferee of hand note with respect to future advances, **14:12**
mortgage to secure, **14:4**
proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
right of transferee of hand note with respect to, **14:12**
future property, **13:38**
giving value, requirement of, **14:16**
governing law, **13:20**
granting language, **13:31**
hand note, right of transferee of hand note with respect to future advances, **14:12**
identification
debt secured, **13:32**
parties, **13:30 to 13:40**
improvements subject to mortgage, **13:39**
intent to secure future advances by pledge, proof of, **14:8**
interpretation, **13:19**
issuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:6**
language, granting language, **13:31**
limit of liability, **13:26**
line of credit, specific debt vs., **13:27**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
mineral rights subject to mortgage, **13:39**
mortgage or sale, **13:21**
multiple indebtedness mortgage
general treatment, **14:19**
drafting of, **14:20**
substitute for collateral mortgage, **14:21**
ordinary mortgage
general treatment, **14:2**
recitals of ordinary mortgage, **14:3**
paraph, **13:34**
parol evidence, **13:21**
place of recordation, **13:40**
pledge
applicability of Louisiana Commercial Laws to pledges of real estate mortgage notes, **14:14**
collateral mortgage note, **14:7, 14:17**
desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
requirements, pledge of collateral mortgage note requirements, **14:7**
statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
pre-Chapter 9 law, reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**
prescription of collateral mortgage note, **14:18**
principal obligation vs. reissuance, transfer of, **14:11**
principles of mortgage law, **13:5**
private signature, **13:24**
proof of intent to secure future advances by pledge, **14:8**
public records, collateral mortgages and, **14:13**
ranking, **14:13**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
recitals of ordinary mortgage, **14:3**
recordation, **13:40**
records, collateral mortgages and public records, **14:13**
reissuance
pre-Chapter 9 law, reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**
transfer of principal obligation vs. reissuance, **14:11**
resiance of collateral mortgage note, **14:17**
revolving credit, **13:27**
secured transaction
identification of secured debt, **13:32**
performance of an act, mortgage to secure, **13:33**
several obligations, **13:36**
securitized financing, **14:15**
security agreement, desirability of written, **14:9**
security interest under UCC, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as, **14:17**
signatures
mortgagor's signature, **13:25**
private signature, **13:24**
specific debt vs. line of credit, **13:27**
statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
substitute for collateral mortgage, multiple indebtedness mortgage, **14:21**
transfers
future advances, right of transferee of hand note with respect to, **14:12**
principal obligation vs. reissuance, transfer of, **14:11**
UCC security interest, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as, **14:17**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Conventional mortgages—Cont'd
valid conventional mortgage, requirements, **13:22**
value, requirement of giving, **14:16**
writing requirement, **13:23**
written pledge or security agreement, desirability of, **14:9**
Co-ownership, payments made, **4:10**
Creation, judicial mortgages, **13:42**
Credit sale, form, **13:68**
Death of borrower, **14:29**
Debt upon demand, **14:18**
Deceased persons, judicial mortgages, **13:45**
Deed of trust, **13:20**
Default
appointment of mortgagee as keeper in event of default in credit sale and/or mortgage, form, **14:88**
assignment of note and mortgage in default, form, **14:113**
interest after declaration of, **14:49**
second mortgage, default in first mortgage clause in, form, **14:93**
seizure and sale in event of, **14:24**
written notice of default of mortgage, form, **14:96**
Deficiency judgment against owner, **14:62**
Definition of mortgage, **13:3**
Delay, waiver of, form, **14:87**
De non alienando pact, security clauses, **14:25**
Description, conventional mortgages, **13:29**
Desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
Developer's rights, assignment of borrower's interest in, form, **14:71**
Disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
Divesting of title or possession, principles of mortgage law, **13:9**
Divorce, **14:29**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Documentation fees, **14:55**
Drafting of multiple indebtedness mortgage, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:20**
Dragnet clause, **14:9**
Due-on-sale clause
assumption, **14:62**
Form, **14:86**
security clauses, below
Effectiveness, judicial mortgages, **13:44**
Encumbrance clause, form, **14:86**
Endorsement
notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:110, 14:111**
title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Environmental hazards and damages, provision of mortgage protecting mortgagee from, form, **14:97**
Environmental protection clauses, **14:39**
Equity
growing equity mortgage note, form, **14:103**
principles of mortgage law, equitable liens on mortgages disallowed, **13:10**
Escrow
assumption transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**
taxes and insurance, provision for escrow of, form, **14:98**
Evidence, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:8**
Exemption, waiver of homestead exemption
Form, **14:89**
security clauses, **14:33**
Federal courts, judicial mortgages, **13:50**
Federal law regulation, financing and interest provisions, **14:51**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**
Federal preemption of state due-on-sale clause, **14:27**
Fees of attorney, security clauses, **14:37**
Financing and interest provisions
general treatment, **14:40 to 14:57**
accrual of interest, **14:56**
adjustable rate mortgage, **14:42, 14:43**
alternative mortgage financing, **14:42**
business purposes, loans for, **14:48**
clause in note presenting usury implications, form, **14:104**
commercial purposes, loans for, **14:48**
Consumer Credit Law of Louisiana, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
default, interest after declaration of, **14:49**
disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
documentation fees, **14:55**
federal law regulation, **14:51**
graduated payment mortgage, **14:42, 14:45, 14:54**
interest and usury, generally, **14:46**
interest on interest, **14:53**
items not considered interest, **14:55**
limitation on rate of mortgage interest, **14:47**
Louisiana Consumer Credit Law, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
origination fees, **14:55**
owner financed loans, **14:50**
precomputed interest, **14:41**
prepayment, **14:57**
proceeds, disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
reverse mortgages, **14:42, 14:45**
simple interest, **14:41**
Truth in Lending Law, **14:55**
usury, generally, **14:46 to 14:55**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Financing and interest provisions —Cont'd
wrap-around mortgage, **14:42, 14:44, 14:54**
Fixtures, priority vis-a-vis construction mortgage, **1:24**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Foreign states, special Louisiana provisions for out-of-state mortgage, form, **14:83**
Function, principles of mortgage law, **13:1**
Future advances
general treatment, **14:16**
classes of conventional mortgages, above
endorsement, **21:61**
multiple indebtedness mortgage, master note contemplating, future advances for use with, form, **14:82**
ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, mortgages to secure future advances, **15:14**
Future optional advances, **14:21**
Future property, conventional mortgages, **13:38**
General and special mortgages, principles of mortgage law, **13:8**
Governing law, conventional mortgages, **13:20**
Graduated payment mortgage, **14:42, 14:45, 14:54**
Granting language, conventional mortgages, **13:31**
Growing equity mortgage note, form, **14:103**
Guaranty
construction mortgage loan, form, **14:72**
note and mortgage, form, **14:84**
Hand note
general treatment, **14:6, 14:77**
assignment of hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Hand note—Cont'd
classes of conventional mortgages, right of transferee of hand note with respect to future advances, **14:12**
High risk mortgage loans, **23:47**
Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, **23:53**
Homestead exemption, waiver of
Form, **14:89**
security clauses, **14:33**
Identification. Conventional mortgages, above
Immovable and movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
Improvements, conventional mortgages, **13:39**
In rem mortgages. Nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, below
Installment note secured by mortgage, form, **13:62**
Insurance
assumption transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**
negotiated insurance clause, form, **14:90**
pledge of mortgagor's rights to insurance, **14:30**
security clauses, below
Intent to secure future advances by pledge, proof of, **14:8**
Interest on interest, **14:53**
Interest on money. Financing and interest provisions, above
Interpretation, conventional mortgages, **13:19**
Intervenor, **14:5**
Inter vivos trust, **14:29**
Items not considered interest, **14:55**
Judgment, confession of, **14:24**
Judgments. Judicial mortgages, below
Judicial, capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:11**
Judicial mortgages
general treatment, **13:41 to 13:54**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Judicial mortgages—Cont'd
after-acquired property, **13:53**
alimony, **13:43**
appeal, effect of, **13:52**
arbitrators, awards of, **13:46, 13:47**
child support, **13:43**
community property, **13:54**
creation, **13:42**
deceased persons, judgments against, **13:45**
effectiveness, **13:44**
federal courts, judgments of, **13:50**
federal tax lien vs., priority, **15:15**
jurisdictions, judgments of other, **13:49**
money judgment, requirement of, **13:43**
place where judgments recorded, **13:48**
principles of mortgage law, **13:7**
recordation of mortgage, **13:42**
record of judgment, **13:48**
state courts, judgments of other, **13:51**
Judicial sale, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
Jurisdictions, judgments of other, **13:49**
Kinds of mortgages, principles of mortgage law, **13:4 to 13:8**
Language in conventional mortgages, granting language, **13:31**
Leases
principles of mortgage law, **13:15**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Lease with no option to purchase, **14:29**
Legal mortgages
general treatment, **13:55**
principles of mortgage law, **13:6**
tutorship, **13:55**
Limitations or restrictions
conventional mortgages, limit of liability, **13:26**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Limitations or restrictions—Cont'd
financing and interest provisions, limitation on rate of mortgage interest, **14:47**
security clauses, federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**
Line of credit, specific debt vs., conventional mortgages, **13:27**
Lost original note, recognitive act confirming mortgage where, form, **14:117**
Louisiana Consumer Credit Law, consumer loans subject to, **14:52**
Louisiana Residential Mortgage Lending
general treatment, **23:49 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading LOUISIANA RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LENDING
Louisiana Security Clauses. Security clauses, below
Master note contemplating future advances for use with multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:82**
Mineral rights subject to conventional mortgages, **13:39**
Mobile homes, **1:39**
Money judgment, requirement of, **13:43**
Movable property. See index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY
Multiple indebtedness mortgage
assignment of secured obligations and multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:114**
Civil Code Article 3298, form, **14:81**
classes of conventional mortgages, above
future optional advances, **14:21**
master note contemplating future advances for use with multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **14:82**
ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:14**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Multiple indebtedness mortgage —Cont'd
ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges —Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
title examination and title insurance, endorsements, **21:107**
National Housing Act, **14:27**
Negotiation
insurance clause, form, **14:90**
nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, **14:59**
Nominal mortgagee, **14:5**
Nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages
general treatment, **14:58 to 14:61**
carve out provisions, **14:59**
collateral mortgage note, personal liability on, **14:61**
Form, **14:105, 14:106**
negotiating nonrecourse provisions, **14:59**
obligations of another, mortgage given to secure, **14:60**
personal liability
general treatment, **14:58**
collateral mortgage note, **14:61**
third person, mortgage given to secure obligations of another, **14:60**
Notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:110, 14:111**
Notice
request for notice of seizure, form, **14:91**
security clauses, request for notice of seizure, **14:38**
written notice of default of mortgage, form, **14:96**
Obligations of another, mortgage given to secure, **14:60**
Open mortgage clause, standard vs., **14:35**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Ordinary mortgage. Classes of conventional mortgages, above
Origination fees, **14:55**
Out-of state mortgage, special Louisiana provisions for, form, **14:83**
Owner financed loans, **14:50**
Pact de non alienando, security clauses, **14:25**
Paraph, conventional mortgages, **13:34**
Parol evidence, **13:21**
Partition, **4:35**
Part of obligation secured by mortgage, transfer of, **14:66**
Permits, assignment of borrower's interest in, form, **14:71**
Personal liability. Nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, above
Place of recordation
conventional mortgages, **13:40**
judicial mortgages, **13:48**
Pledge
assignment of hand note secured by pledge of collateral mortgage note, form, **14:112**
classes of conventional mortgages, above
collateral mortgage under Civil Code Article 3298, form, **14:80**
insurance, pledge of mortgagor's rights to insurance, **14:30**
mortgage note, form, **14:75**
Possession, divesting of title or possession as principles of mortgage law, **13:9**
Pre-Chapter 9 law, reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**
Precomputed interest, **14:41**
Predial servitudes, principles of mortgage law, **13:13**
Prepayment, **14:57**
Prescription of collateral mortgage note, **14:18**
Principal obligation vs. reissuance, transfer of, **14:11**
Principles of mortgage law
accessory obligations, **13:11**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Principles of mortgage law—Cont'd
advantages, **13:1**
conventional mortgage, **13:5**
definition of mortgage, **13:3**
divesting of title or possession, **13:9**
equitable liens on mortgages disallowed, **13:10**
function, **13:1**
general and special mortgages, **13:8**
immovable collateral, **13:17**
judicial mortgage, **13:7**
kinds of mortgages, **13:4 to 13:8**
leases, **13:15**
legal mortgage, **13:6**
movable and immovable property, **13:16, 13:17**
possession, divesting of, **13:9**
predial servitudes, **13:13**
property susceptible to mortgage, **13:12**
revision of law on mortgages, **13:2**
right to sue, **13:14**
securing debt by movable and immovable collateral, **13:17**
servitudes, predial servitudes, **13:13**
susceptible to mortgage, **13:12**
title, divesting of, **13:9**
usufruct and right to sue, **13:14**
Private mortgage insurance, **23:47**
Private signature, conventional mortgages, **13:24**
Proceeds
disbursement of loan proceeds, **14:56**
security clauses, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
Promissory note
amortization provisions of promissory note, form, **14:99**
companion, **14:5**
construction mortgage, secured by, form, **14:68**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Property susceptible to mortgage, principles of mortgage law, **13:12**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Purchase agreement
addendum, owner financing addendum, form, **13:66**
clause for owner financing, form, **13:65**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
multiple indebtedness mortgage
general treatment, **15:14**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, mortgage servicing disclosure statement, **23:9, 23:10**
Recitals of ordinary mortgage, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:3**
Recognitive act confirming mortgage where original note lost, form, **14:117**
Recordation of mortgage, **13:42**
Records
collateral mortgages and public records, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:13**
place of recordation, above
public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Refinancing note, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**
Reissuance. Classes of conventional mortgages, above
Relatives of borrower, **14:29**
Remedies after the sale, assumption of mortgage, **10:9**
Renewal, clause in mortgage authorizing, form, **14:116**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Replacement of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:67**
Request for notice of seizure
Form, **14:91**
security clauses, **14:38**
Retroactive ranking, **14:7**
Reverse mortgages, **14:42, 14:45**
Revision of law on mortgages, principles of mortgage law, **13:2**
Revolving credit, **13:27**
Right to sue, principles of mortgage law, **13:14**
Sale and assumption
general treatment, form, **14:107**
alternative form, form, **14:108**
credit sale, form, **13:68**
Second mortgage
authorizing payment of first mortgage, form, **14:94**
default in first mortgage clause in, form, **14:93**
Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act ("SAFE Act"), **23:48**
Secured transactions
assignment of secured obligations, form, **14:114**
classes of conventional mortgages, securitized financing, **14:15**
conventional mortgages, above
principles of mortgage law, securing debt by movable and immovable collateral, **13:17**
statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as security interest under UCC, **14:17**
Securitized financing, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:15**
Security agreement, desirability of written, **14:9**
Security clauses
general treatment, **14:23 to 14:39**
alienation of real estate by mortgagor, **14:25**
appointment of mortgagee as keeper, **14:32**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Security clauses—Cont'd
appraisal
insurance, mortgagee's right to recover proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
waiver of appraisement, **14:31**
attorney's fees, **14:37**
bond for deed and due-on-sale clause, **14:28**
certification of debt, **14:39**
community property settlement, **14:26**
confession of judgment, **14:24**
death of borrower, **14:29**
default, seizure and sale in event of, **14:24**
de non alienando pact, **14:25**
divorce, **14:29**
due-on-sale clause
general treatment, **14:26**
bond for deed and due-on-sale clause, **14:28**
community property settlement, **14:26**
death of borrower, **14:29**
divorce, **14:29**
federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**
federal preemption of state, **14:27**
inter vivos trust, **14:29**
lease with no option to purchase, **14:29**
National Housing Act, **14:27**
relatives of borrower, **14:29**
subordinate lien, **14:29**
environmental protection clauses, **14:39**
exemption, waiver of homestead exemption, **14:33**
federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**
federal preemption of state due-on-sale clause, **14:27**
fees of attorney, **14:37**
homestead exemption, waiver of, **14:33**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Security clauses—Cont'd
insurance
general treatment, **14:34**
appraisal, mortgagee's right to recover proceeds after judicial sale without, **14:36**
insurance, pledge of mortgagor's rights to insurance, **insurance14:30**
inter vivos trust, **14:29**
judgment, confession of, **14:24**
judicial sale, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
lease with no option to purchase, **14:29**
limitations, federal limitations on exercise of due-on-sale clause, **14:29**
Louisiana Security Clauses, generally, **14:23**
National Housing Act, **14:27**
notice of seizure, request for, **14:38**
open mortgage clause, standard vs., **14:35**
pact de non alienando, **14:25**
pledge of mortgagor's rights to insurance, **14:30**
proceeds, mortgagee's right to recover insurance proceeds after judicial sale without appraisal, **14:36**
relatives of borrower, **14:29**
request for notice of seizure, **14:38**
seizure, request for notice of, **14:38**
standard vs. open mortgage clause, **14:35**
subordinate lien, **14:29**
waiver
appraisement, **14:31**
homestead exemption, **14:33**
Security mortgage, act of, form, **14:75**
Seizure, request for notice of
Form, **14:91**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Seizure, request for notice of —Cont'd
security clauses, **14:38**
Servitudes, principles of mortgage law, **13:13**
Signatures. Conventional mortgages, above
Simple interest, **14:41**
Social security number, **7:8**
Special mortgages
principles of mortgage law, **13:8**
vendor's privilege, **13:60**
Specific debt vs. line of credit, conventional mortgages, **13:27**
Standard vs. open mortgage clause, **14:35**
State courts, judicial mortgages, **13:51**
Statement as to debt secured, form, **14:92**
Statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
Subordinate lien, **14:29**
Substitute for collateral mortgage, multiple indebtedness mortgage, **14:21**
Susceptible to mortgage, principles of mortgage law, **13:12**
Taxpayer identification number, **7:8**
Tax sales, effect on mortgages, **17:25 to 17:27**
Third person
assignment and amendment of mortgages, third possessor, **14:63**
nonrecourse loan and in rem mortgages, mortgage given to secure obligations of another, **14:60**
Timesharing
general treatment, **19:33**
for detailed treatment see index heading TIMESHARING
Title
divesting of title, principles of mortgage law, **13:9**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Title—Cont'd
examination. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
loans, owner financed, **14:50**
Traditional form, act of mortgage, form, **13:63**
Transfers
assignment, transfer and assignment of mortgage and mortgage notes, **14:64**
assumption transferring escrow account and insurance policies, form, **14:109**
classes of conventional mortgages, above
part of obligation secured by mortgage, transfer of, **14:66**
third possessor, transfer subject to mortgage, **14:63**
Truth in Lending Law, **14:55**
Tutorship, **13:55**
UCC security interest, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as, **14:17**
Usufruct and right to sue, principles of mortgage law, **13:14**
Usury. Financing and interest provisions, above
Valid conventional mortgage, requirements, **13:22**
Value, requirement of giving, **14:16**
Vendor's privilege
general treatment, **13:56 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading VENDOR'S PRIVILEGE
Waiver
homestead exemption, form, **14:89**
procedural delays and appraisement, form, **14:87**
security clauses, above
Wrap-around mortgage
clause in mortgage note, form, **14:101, 14:102**
financing and interest provisions, **14:42, 14:44, 14:54**
Writing or written instruments
conventional mortgage, writing requirement, **13:23**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd
Writing or written instruments —Cont'd
default of mortgage, written notice of, form, **14:96**
desirability of written pledge or security agreement, **14:9**
recording, marital status, **7:5**

MOVABLE PROPERTY
General treatment, **1:1 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading IMMOVABLE AND MOVABLE PROPERTY

MULTIPLE ASSET TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:44**

MULTIPLE CLOSING STATEMENTS
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:35**

MULTIPLE COUNTERPARTS
Public records doctrine, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**

MULTIPLE INDEBTEDNESS MORTGAGE
See index heading MORTGAGES

MULTIPLE LISTING AGREEMENT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, **12:36**

MULTIPLE PROPERTIES
Purchase agreements, sales of multiple properties, **9:72**

MULTIPLE SERVICES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:21, 23:22**

MULTIPLE TRANSFERORS
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:43**

MULTIPLE VENDORS
Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:38**

MULTI-TENANTS
Commercial net lease, multi-tenant with operating expense pass-through provisions, form, **18:120**

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Land descriptions, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**
Tax sales, **17:3, 17:29 to 17:34**

MUTUALITY
Dation en paiement, mutuality of consent, **11:5**
Mutual cancellation of contract for sale/bond for deed, forms, **11:68**

NAKED OWNERSHIP
Partition of, **4:32**

NAMES OR NAMING
Bond for deed, designation of escrow agent, **11:48**
Boundaries, description by name, **2:27**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Interests in land, designation of location of passage, **3:20**
Married women, **7:6**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

NAMES OR NAMING—Cont'd
Trade names, assignment of, form, **22:71**
Written instruments, names of parties, **7:6**

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE ACT
Zoning, **20:18**

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
Mortgages, **14:27**

NATURAL ACCESSION, DOCTRINE OF
Boundaries, **2:43**

NATURAL SERVITUDES
Interests in land, **3:10**

NEGATIVE AMORTIZATION
Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Endorsement Form, **21:49**

NEGLIGENCE
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, effect of negligence of parties, **7:42**

NEGLIGENT MISREPRESENTATION
Real estate brokers and salespersons, duties of brokers, **12:65**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

NEGOTIATION
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements, negotiation relating to title objections, **9:73**

NET LEASES
See index heading LEASES

NEW HOME WARRANTY ACT
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

NEW LISTINGS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, effect of during extension period, **12:56**

NEW SALE
Remedies after the sale, right of redemption not new sale, **10:29**

NEW YORK CLOSING
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:25**

1986 AMENDMENTS
Dation en paiement, 1986 amendments to Louisiana Deficiency Judgment Act, **11:14**

NO ACKNOWLEDGMENT CLAUSE IN SALE
Interests in land, form, **3:76**

NO FEE FOR PREPARATION
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, **23:34**

NOMINAL MORTGAGEE
Mortgages, **14:5**

NONATTORNEY'S ROLE
Title examination and title insurance, **21:2**

NONCLIENTS
Title examination and title insurance, attorney liability to nonclients, **21:6**

NONCOMPETITION AGREEMENT
Leases, **18:2**

NONCONFORMING USE
Zoning, **20:11**

NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT AGREEMENT
Leases. See index heading LEASES

NONEXCLUSIVE AGREEMENT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, nonexclusive agreement with broker, form, **12:94**

NONEXCLUSIVITY
Real estate brokers and salespersons, nonexclusive listing agreements, **12:50**

NONIMPUTATION ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:62**

NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, agents and representatives, **6:98**

NONRECOURSE LOAN
Mortgages
general treatment, **14:58 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES

NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA
Acknowledgments
attorneys, **7:21**
foreign acknowledgments, **7:23**
military acknowledgments, **7:23**
qualification to take, **7:21 to 7:26**
Attorney
acknowledgments, **7:21**
title examination and title insurance, attorney acting as notary, **21:6**
Certificates and certification, forms, **7:72**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Correction, notarial act of, forms, **7:73, 7:74**
De facto notary, **7:22**
Deposit, notarial act of, **7:20**
Foreign acknowledgments, **7:23**
Identification, **7:24**
Military acknowledgments, **7:23**
Mortgages, notarial endorsement and assignment of mortgage note, form, **14:110, 14:111**
Peremption of claims against notaries public, **7:26**
Public records doctrine, limitations, **8:21**

NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA —Cont'd
Qualification
acknowledgments, qualification to take, **7:21**
appointment and qualification of notaries, **App. 7A**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, affidavit to cancel mortgage, form, **15:87**
Remedies after the sale, negligence, **10:55**
Remote online notarization, **7:25**
Remote Online Notarization Act, **App. 7B**
Seal, **7:24**
Two notaries public, authentic act before, form, **7:55**

NOTES
Boundaries, field notes, **2:29**

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE
Cancellation of notice, lis pendens, **15:100**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, heirs or legatees, **6:38**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Flood area, notice to borrower of property in special, form, **20:55**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Lis pendens, **8:6**
Lis pendens, ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:99**
Mailing of notices, address for person, closing the real estate transaction, **22:98**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Post-sale notice, constitutional requirement, tax sales, **17:36**
Privacy policy notice, form, **23:113**

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE —Cont'd
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons, notice of broker's privilege, form, **12:91**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Rescission, three-day right of rescission, form, **23:112**
Survey, availability of, **2:65, 2:72**
Tax sales, **17:8, 17:12 to 17:20, 17:26**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

NO-WORK AFFIDAVIT
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:24**

NUISANCE, LAW OF
Interests in land, **3:16**

NULL AND VOID
Encumbrances, cancellation of, **15:62**
Purchase agreements, **9:112**

NUMBERS OR NUMBERING
Land descriptions, municipal numbers or addresses, **2:21**

OBJECTIONS
Parol evidence in real estate transfers admitted without objection, **7:37**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVE TEST
Remedies after the sale, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:79, 10:80**

OBLIGATIONS
Interests in land, obligations of owner of servient estate, **3:50**
Lessor and lessee. See index heading LEASES
Title examination and title insurance, obligations of title insurer, **21:24**

OBLIGATORY DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:14**

OCCUPANCY
Leases, sale of lessee's occupancy right as remedies for default, **18:81**
Purchase agreements, occupancy agreement addendum, form, **9:152**

OFFERS
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, broker's duty to communicate offers, **12:60**

OFFICERS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, certificate as to certifying officer of limited liability company, form, **6:162, 6:163**

OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT SURVEY
Boundaries, official governmental survey as monument, **2:25**

ONE-DAY ADVANCE
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, one-day advance inspection of settlement statement, **23:32**

ON OR PRIOR TO CERTAIN DATE
Purchase agreements, **9:44**

OPEN END CREDIT PLAN
Truth in lending act, **14:43**

OPEN MORTGAGE CLAUSE
Standard vs. open mortgage clause, **14:35**

OPEN PREDICATION CLAUSE
Purchase agreements, form, **9:144**

OPERATING AGREEMENTS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, agents and representatives, **6:104**

OPERATING EXPENSES
Leases. See index heading LEASES

OPERATION OF LAW
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, community property restrictions, **6:11**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE

OPINIONS
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

OPTIONAL ADVANCE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:14**

OPTION CONTRACT
Remedies after the sale, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:20**

OPTIONS
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Public records doctrine, **8:43**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale, option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
Surveys, optional Table A survey requirements, **2:60**

ORDER OF COURT
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

ORDER OF COURT—Cont'd
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:55 to 15:60**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, sale in ordinary course of business, **6:54**

ORDINARY MORTGAGE
See index heading MORTGAGES

ORDINARY PROCESS
Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:2, 16:3**

ORIGINAL NOTE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, cancellation of mortgage with original note, form, **15:83**

ORIGINATION FEES
Mortgages, **14:55**

ORLEANS PARISH
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

PACT DE NON ALIENANDO
Mortgages, security clauses, **14:25**

PAINT
See index heading LEAD-BASED PAINT

PARAPH
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:34**

PARCEL OF LAND
Boundaries, sales of part of parcel, **2:36**

PARENTS
Co-ownership, adjudication of minor's interest in co-owned property to parents, **4:37**

PARISHES
Public records doctrine, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several, **8:54**

PAROL EVIDENCE
General treatment, **7:35 to 7:51**
Admissions, verbal sale admitted by vendor, **7:50**
Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
Ambiguity, clarification of, **7:38**
Cancellation of contracts, **7:48**
Consent, vices of, **7:43**
Consideration, lack of and existence of, **7:45**
Contemporaneous act, evidence of, **7:46**
Contracts or agreements
cancellation of contracts, **7:48**
modification of contracts, **7:47**
writing requirement, contracts not subject to, **7:51**
Co-ownership, **4:39**
Description of property, **7:41**
Duress, **7:43**
Error, **7:43**
Escrow agreement, **7:41**
Governed by another jurisdiction, instruments, **7:53**
Incapacity, **7:44**
Instruments executed outside Louisiana, **7:53**
Limitations on right to reform instruments, **7:40**
Lost instruments, **7:49**
Management agreement, **7:41**
Modification of contracts, **7:47**
Mortgages, **13:21**
Mutual error or mistake, **7:39**
Negligence of parties, effect of, **7:42**
Objection, parol evidence admitted without, **7:37**
Ownership, parol evidence not admissible to prove, **7:29**
Prior act, evidence of, **7:46**
Purchase agreements, parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**

PAROL EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Reformation of instruments
general treatment, **7:39**
limitations on right to reform instruments, **7:40**
Simulations, proof of, **8:65**
Third party actions, **7:36**
Verbal sale admitted by vendor, **7:50**
Vices of consent, **7:43**
Writing requirement, contracts not subject to, **7:51**

PARTIAL DATION
General treatment, **11:11 to 11:18**
For detailed treatment see index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT

PARTIAL EVICTION
Leases, **18:21**

PARTITION
Common elements only, **4:31**
Community property
general treatment, **4:30**
for detailed treatment see index heading COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Condominiums, prohibition against partition, **19:32**
Contracts or agreements, forms, **4:44, 4:46**
Duress, **4:34**
Encumbrance, cancellation of, **4:35**
Forms, partition agreement, **4:44, 4:46**
Fraud, **4:34**
Heirs, **4:24**
Indispensable ownership, partition prohibited when ownership indispensable to use of other property, **4:29**
In kind partition, generally, **4:25 to 4:36**
Judgment of possession, partition before, **4:24**
Lesion, **4:34**
Licitation, partition by, **4:25**
Management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
Mineral rights, land burdened by, **4:27**

PARTITION—Cont'd
Minority interests, partition by, **4:26**
Mortgages, **4:35**
Naked ownership, partition of, **4:32**
Private sale, **4:25**
Public auction, **4:25**
Real rights, effect of partition on, **4:35**
Remedies after the sale, waiver of implied resolutory condition in partition of community property, form, **10:110**
Rescission of partitions, **4:34**
Rules, **4:22**
Stipulations against partition, **4:17**
Succession property, sale of, **4:25**
Termination of co-ownership, generally, **4:14 to 4:36**
Timesharing, prohibition against partition, **19:32**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Use and management where partition unavailable, **4:21**
Usufruct, **4:32**
Warranty in partition, **4:36**

PARTNERSHIPS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Exchange of real estate for partnership interest, **11:29**
Written instruments
partner for partnership, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:68**
partnership, appearance by, form, **7:63**

PART OR PARTIAL
Boundaries, sales of part of parcel, **2:36**
Closing the real estate transaction, agreement to hold portion of sale proceeds in escrow, form, **22:86**

PART OR PARTIAL—Cont'd
Commercial transaction, partial dation en paiement where obligation based on, form, **11:57**
Consumer transaction, partial dation en paiement where obligation based on, form, **11:58**
Dation en paiement
general treatment, **11:11 to 11:18**
for detailed treatment see index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages, transfer of part of obligation secured by mortgage, **14:66**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Remedies after the sale, partial eviction, **10:56**
Tax sale, partial sale of assessed property, **17:21**

PARTY WALLS
General treatment, **3:27 et seq.**
Creation of, **3:28**
Merchantability of title, **3:30**
Recognition of party wall, form, **11:70**

PASSAGE
Interests in land
clause in act of sale reserving right of passage, form, **3:67**
designation of location of passage, **3:20**
enclosed estates, legal servitude of passage for, **3:19**
enclosed estates, legal servitude of passage for, estate-indemnity, **3:21**
forms, **3:67, 3:69**
gratuitous right of passage, **3:23**

PAST DUE
Closing the real estate transaction, agreement concerning past due rent, form, **22:82**

PAST DUE—Cont'd
Purchase agreements, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**

PATRIOT ACT
General treatment, **23:63**
Representations, **23:118**

PAYMENTS
Acknowledgment of payment by builder, waiver of lien and indemnity, **15:76**
Adverse possession, effect of payment of taxes, **5:8**
Bond for deed. See index heading BOND FOR DEED
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Dation en paiement. See index heading DATION EN PAIEMENT
Leases, agreement providing that sublessee may pay sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
Public records doctrine, payment of recordation fees, **8:49**
Purchase agreements, clause requiring immediately available funds for payment of purchase price, form, **9:139**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, unpaid seller vs. lender, **5:10**
Remedies after the sale, effect of payment of price, **10:36**

PAYOFF
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

PEACE
Leases, peaceable possession, **18:21**

PENALTIES
Land descriptions, penalty for noncompliance, **2:18**
Purchase agreements, unequal penalties, **9:103**

PER AVERSIONEM SALE
Purchase agreements, conveyance obligations, **9:77, 9:79**

PERCENTAGES
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Leases. percentage rent clause in lease, form, **18:127**

PEREMPTION
Notaries public, claims against, **7:26**
Title examination and title insurance, peremption for legal malpractice actions and for claim against title insurance agents, **21:4**

PERFECTION
Fixtures, necessity of perfection, **1:28**

PERFECT OWNERSHIP
Termination of co-ownership, **4:33**

PERFORMANCE
Leases, agreement providing that sublessee may perform sublessor's obligations to prime lessor, form, **18:142**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

PERIMETER
Surveys, perimeter survey, **2:53**

PERMANENT ATTACHMENT
Immovable and movable property, permanent attachment to an immovable, **1:6**

PERMANENT MAILING ADDRESS
Written instruments, **7:6**

PERMITS
See index heading LICENSES OR PERMITS

PERPETUAL REAL RIGHTS
Interests in land, act of donation of perpetual real rights, form, **3:75**

PERSONAL INJURIES
Leases, **18:24**

PERSONAL WARRANTY
Purchase agreements, **9:10**

PEST CONTROL
Remedies after the sale, liability of pest control operator, **10:97**

PETITIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Foreclosure, petition for executory process, form, **16:44**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, petition to substitute bond for legal mortgage, form, **15:111**

PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
General treatment, **20:31**

PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
General treatment, **20:32**

PIECEMEAL ZONING
General treatment, **20:8**

PLACE OR LOCATION
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Interests in land, designation of location of passage, **3:20**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Title examination and title insurance, ALTA Forms, **21:68**
Vendor's privilege recorded, **13:59**

PLANNING COMMISSION
Land descriptions, planning commission approval, **2:16**

PLANS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, bankruptcy proceedings, **6:56**
Restrictive covenants, approval of construction plans, **3:55**
Timesharing plans, **19:23**
Title examination and title insurance, planned unit development,

PLANS—Cont'd
ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:46, 21:47**

PLANTINGS
Leases, improvements, **18:50**

PLATS
Land descriptions. See index heading LAND DESCRIPTIONS
Surveys, **2:52**

PLEDGE
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
See index heading MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

POSSESSION
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Dependent, burden of proof, **5:32**
Mortgage law principles, divesting of title or possession as, **13:9**
Partition before judgment of possession, **4:24**
Purchase agreements, delivery of possession, **9:83, 9:84**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

POST ADJUDICATION SALES
Tax sales by municipalities, **17:30 to 17:34**

POST-CLOSING SETTLEMENT
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, disclosure requirements, **23:16 to 23:18**

POST-EXTENSION
Real estate brokers and salespersons, rights of broker, **12:57**

POST-JANUARY 1, 2015 LAW
Leases, registry of assignment, **18:88**

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Special power of attorney. See index heading SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY
Written instruments
general power of attorney, appearance by agent under, form, **7:57**
special power of attorney, appearance of agent under, form, **7:56**

POWERS AND DUTIES
Attorney, closing the real estate transaction, **22:17**
Condominiums, powers of unit owners' association, **19:7**
Purchase agreements, duty to deliver, **9:61, 9:74**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Surveyors, **2:50**
Title examination and title insurance, duty to obtain title insurance, **21:114**

PRE-CHAPTER 9 LAW
Reissuance of collateral mortgage note, **14:10**

PRECOMPUTED INTEREST
Mortgages, **14:41**

PREDIAL SERVITUDES
Interests in land
general treatment, **3:9**
for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Mortgage law, principles of, **13:13**

PREDICATION
Purchase agreements, **9:53, 9:144**

PREEMPTION
Mortgages, federal preemption of state due-on-sale clause, **14:27**

PREEXISTING DEFECTS
Remedies after the sale, **10:71**

PREFERENCES
Written instruments, preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**

PREJUDICE
Dation en paiement, prejudice to other creditors, **11:10**

PRE-1995 JURISPRUDENCE
Purchase agreements, preparatory agreements, **9:25**

PREPARATION
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

PREPAYMENT
Mortgages, **14:57**

PREQUALIFICATION
Purchase agreements, prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**

PRESCRIPTION
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, prescription of action to contest authority, **6:114**
Co-ownership, **4:38**
Foreclosure, judicial foreclosures, **16:10**
Interests in land
general treatment, **3:43**
destination of owner and prescription, establishment by, **3:41**
nonuse, prescription for, **3:45**
Mortgages, prescription of collateral mortgage note, **14:18**
Public records doctrine, **8:33**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

PRESCRIPTION—Cont'd
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Restrictive covenants, prescription of two years, **3:52**
Zoning violations, prescription to enforce, **20:16**

PRESENCE
See index heading ABSENCE OR PRESENCE

PRESUMPTIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, rebuttable presumptions, community property restrictions, **6:24**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

PREVAILING MARKET RATE
Leases, clause in lease fixing renewal rate at prevailing market rate, form, **18:106**

PREVENTION
Immovable and movable property, preventing immobilization, **1:17**

PRICES
Acknowledgment of sales price, **7:77**
Bond for deed, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Dation en paiement, necessity of fixed price, **11:3**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

PRIORITIES
Boundaries, priority of calls, **2:24**
Fixtures. See index heading FIXTURES

PRIORITIES—Cont'd
Leases, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, remedies for default, **18:79**
Public records doctrine, **8:42**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

PRIOR MATTERS
Boundaries. See index heading BOUNDARIES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Dedication, effect on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
Immovable and movable property, prior law, **1:3**
Leases, pre-January 1, 2015 law, registry of assignment, **18:87**
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, evidence of prior act, **7:46**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
Remedies after the sale, subrogation to rights of prior vendors, **10:100**
Title examination and title insurance, forced heirship, **21:12**

PRIVACY ACT OF 1974
Writings or written instruments, **7:8**

PRIVACY POLICY NOTICE
Form, **23:113**

PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION
Interstate land sales full disclosure act, **23:60**

PRIVATE SALE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Partition, **4:25**

PRIVATE SIGNATURES
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:24**
Written instruments, **7:11, 7:15**

PRIVATE WORKS ACT
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:19**
Trade fixtures, Private Works Act privilege on improvements made by lessee, **18:55**

PRIVILEGES
Condominiums unit owners' association, privilege for unpaid assessments, **19:10**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Public records doctrine, **8:1**
Ranking and cancellation of
general treatment, **15:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons, notice of broker's privilege, form, **12:91**
Social security number, **7:8**
Taxpayer identification number, **7:8**
Timeshare expenses, privilege for assessments for, **19:27**
Vendor's privilege
general treatment, **13:56 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading VENDOR'S PRIVILEGE

PRIVITY
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Leases, **18:58**

PROCEEDS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE

PROCEEDS—Cont'd
REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

PROCES VERBAL OF DEFAULT
Purchase agreements, form, **9:161**

PROCURATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Written instruments, appearance by agent under general procuration, form, **7:57**

PROCUREMENT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, broker as procuring cause of sale, **12:53**

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
Closing the real estate transaction, clause in sale waiving production of certificates, form, **22:61**
Purchase agreements, affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**

PROFIT
Purchase agreements, liability for lost, **9:105**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, duty not to profit at principal's expense, **12:59**

PROHIBITION
Acquisition, real estate by foreign adversaries, **23:65**
Cancellations, mortgages in certain sales, **15:63**
Misleading sales practices, **23:60**
Partition, conveyance of condominium, **19:32**
Promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Self-help, remedies for default, **18:72**

PROMISSORY NOTE
Bond for deed, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**

PROMISSORY NOTE—Cont'd
Corporeal and incorporeal property, promissory note secured by real estate, **1:36**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Remedies after the sale, **10:6**

PROMPTNESS
Dation en paiement, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP
Burden of proof, dependent in possession, **5:32**
Common author rule, **5:33**

PROPER EVIDENCE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**

PRORATION
Closing the real estate transaction
general treatment, **22:22**
for detailed treatment see index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Real estate brokers and salespersons, proration rule, **12:37**

PROTECTION
Condominium purchase, protection of, **19:11**
Timeshare interest purchasers, **19:24**

PROVISIONS
Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:34 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

PROVOCATION
Dation en paiement, sale provoked by debtor, **11:13**

PSYCHOLOGICALLY IMPACTED PROPERTY
Remedies after the sale, **10:77**

PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS UNDER ADA
Zoning and Land Use, **20:17**

PUBLIC AUCTION
Partition, **4:25**

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ASSESSMENTS
Remedies after the sale, **10:37**

PUBLIC LANDS
Descriptions, **2:3**
Interests in land, encroachments on public property, **3:26**

PUBLICLY DEDICATED STREET
Surveys and surveyors, **2:49**

PUBLIC NECESSITY
Expropriation, servitude for public necessity, **20:40**

PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Timesharing, **19:25**

PUBLIC POLICY
Public records doctrine, importance of, **8:2**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, licensing statute and regulations, **12:7**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
General treatment, **8:1 to 8:89**
Acknowledgment, **8:37, 8:66**
Actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, effect of, **8:3**
Adverse possession, **8:30**
Assumption
assumed unrecorded interest, **8:37**
language, effect of assumption language, **8:39**
Bad faith, **8:26**
Cancellation
fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
recording the instrument, demand for cancellation, **8:56**
Capacity and authority, **8:43**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Certificates and certification
copies, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**
names and mortgage certificates, **8:15**
Clerks of court, recording instruments, **8:48**
Community property interests, limitations, **8:29**
Computer records, **8:50**
Constructive notice of public records, **8:8**
Copies, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**
Correction of error in recorded document, **8:7**
Counterletters and simulations, **8:63**
Counterparts, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
Deed, marital status recited in, **8:10**
Description of property as erroneous, **8:12**
Equities, protection from, **8:5 to 8:7**
Errors. Mistake or error, below
Exceptions
general treatment, **8:17 to 8:44**
operation of law, exception for interests arising by, **8:32**
False public records, **8:55**
Fees, effect of failure to pay recordation fees, **8:49**
Fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
Heirs, **8:22, 8:28**
Importance of public records doctrine
generally, **8:1 to 8:7**
actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, effect of, **8:3**
correction of error in recorded document, **8:7**
equities, protection from, **8:5 to 8:7**
notice or knowledge, effect of actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, **8:3**
public policy considerations, **8:2**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Importance of public records doctrine —Cont'd
secret claims, protection from, **8:5 to 8:7**
third persons, protection from unrecorded interests, **8:1**
writing requirements, **8:4**
Indices
mortgages and conveyances, **8:50**
suit indices, **8:51**
Inheritance rights, limitations, **8:28**
Insolvency, creditors' rights based on, **8:41**
Interests in land, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
Judgment, failure to record judgment recognizing interest, **8:35**
Language, effect of assumption language, **8:39**
Leases, **8:4**
Legal servitudes, limitations, **8:31**
Legatees, **8:22**
Liens, suit to rank, **8:1**
Liens or encumbrances, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
Limitations
general treatment, **8:16 to 8:44**
acknowledged unrecorded interest, **8:37**
adverse possession, **8:30**
assumed unrecorded interest, **8:37**
assumption language, effect of, **8:39**
bad faith, **8:26**
cancellation, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
capacity and authority, **8:43**
community property interests, **8:29**
effectiveness as between parties, **8:19**
exception for interests arising by operation of law, **8:32**
exceptions to public records doctrine, **8:17 to 8:44**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Limitations—Cont'd
fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
heirs, **8:22, 8:28**
inheritance rights, **8:28**
insolvency, creditors' rights based on, **8:41**
judgment, failure to record judgment recognizing interest, **8:35**
knowledge of unrecorded interest, **8:38**
language, effect of assumption language, **8:39**
legal servitudes, **8:31**
liens or encumbrances, fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
lis pendens, notice of, **8:36**
mortgages, below
negative nature of public records doctrine, **8:16**
notary public, **8:21**
notice of lis pendens, **8:36**
operation of law, below
options, execise of, **8:43**
patents and divestiture from the sovereign, **8:44**
persons not entitled to assert nonrecordation, **8:18**
prescription, effect of, **8:33**
priority, **8:42**
sales, effect on creditors, **8:42**
separate instrument, party by, **8:24**
spouses in community, **8:23**
successors, universal successors, **8:22**
tacit acceptance, **8:43**
termination of rights, **8:43**
third persons, assumed or acknowledged unrecorded interest, **8:37**
tort victims, **8:25**
universal successors, **8:22**
value, **8:26**
witnesses, **8:20**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Lis pendens, notice of, **8:1, 8:6, 8:36**
Louisiana Private Works Act, **8:50**
Marital status recited in deed, notice of, **8:10**
Methods, recording instruments, **8:45 to 8:51**
Mistake or error
filing in wrong records, effect of, **8:46**
notice, below
Mortgages
conventional mortgages, classes of, **14:13**
conveyance records, **8:48**
fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
indices, mortgages and conveyances indices, **8:50**
limitations
fraudulent cancellation of mortgages and other encumbrances, **8:40**
multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
notice, mortgage certificates, **8:15**
recording instruments
conveyance records, **8:48**
indices, conveyances indices, **8:50**
multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
required information, **8:52**
required information, **8:52**
Multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
Names
erroneous names, **8:13**
mortgage certificates, **8:15**
Negative nature of public records doctrine, **8:16**
Notary public, limitations, **8:21**
Notice
certificates, names and mortgage certificates, **8:15**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
constructive notice of public records, **8:8**
deed, marital status recited in, **8:10**
description of property as erroneous, **8:12**
errors
description of property, **8:12**
names, **8:13**
importance of public records doctrine, effect of actual knowledge of unrecorded instrument, **8:3**
insufficient reference to constitute notice, **8:9**
limitations, knowledge of unrecorded interest, **8:38**
lis pendens, limitations, **8:36**
marital status recited in deed, **8:10**
mortgage certificates, **8:15**
names, above
reasonable variations, **8:14**
unrecorded instrument referred to in recorded instruments, **8:11**
Operation of law
exception for interests arising by operation of law, **8:32**
interest not longer arises by, **8:34**
interests arising by, **8:27**
limitations
exception for interests arising by operation of law, **8:32**
interest not longer arises by, **8:34**
interests arising by, **8:27**
Options, exercise of, **8:43**
Parishes, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several, **8:54**
Patents and divestiture from the sovereign, **8:44**
Payment of recordation fees, effect of failure, **8:49**
Prescription, effect of, **8:33**
Priority, **8:42**
Privilege, recordation of, **8:1**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Public policy considerations, importance of public records doctrine, **8:2**
Race system, **8:47**
Reasonable variations, **8:14**
Recording the instrument
general treatment, **8:45 to 8:56**
cancellation, demand for, **8:56**
certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**
clerks of court, **8:48**
computer records, **8:50**
copies, certified copies of recorded documents, **8:53**
counterparts, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
donation disguised as sale, form, **8:68**
effective recordation, **8:47**
false public records, **8:55**
fees, effect of failure to pay recordation fees, **8:49**
filing in wrong records, effect of, **8:46**
indices, above
Louisiana Private Works Act, **8:50**
method, **8:45 to 8:51**
mortgages, above
multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several parishes, **8:54**
parishes, multiple counterparts where mortgage affects property in several, **8:54**
payment, effect of failure to pay recordation fees, **8:49**
race system, **8:47**
sequence of recordation, **8:47**
suit indices, **8:51**
time, filing stamp, **8:47**
tract index, **8:50**
wrong records, effect of filing in, **8:46**
References, insufficient reference to constitute notice, **8:9**

PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE —Cont'd
Remedies after the sale, dissolution remedies, **10:8**
Sales
donation disguised as sale, form, **8:68**
limitations, effect on creditors, **8:42**
Secret claims, protection from, **8:5 to 8:7**
Separate instrument, party by, **8:24**
Sequence of recordation, **8:47**
Simulations and counterletters. See index heading SIMULATIONS AND COUNTERLETTERS
Spouses in community, limitations, **8:23**
Successors, universal successors, **8:22**
Suit indices, recording instruments, **8:51**
Tacit acceptance, **8:43**
Termination of rights, **8:43**
Third persons
assumed or acknowledged unrecorded interest, **8:37**
protection from unrecorded interests, **8:1**
Time, filing stamp, **8:47**
Tort victims, limitations, **8:25**
Tract index, **8:50**
Universal successors, **8:22**
Unrecorded instrument referred to in recorded instruments, **8:11**
Value, limitations, **8:26**
Witnesses, limitations, **8:20**
Writing requirements, importance of public records doctrine, **8:4**
Wrong records, effect of filing in, **8:46**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
General treatment, **9:1 to 9:171**
Acceptance. Offer or acceptance, below
Accessories, conveyance obligations, **9:86**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Acknowledgment of encroachments, form, **9:148**
Acreage description, **9:80**
Addendum
backup contract addendum, form, **9:131**
occupancy agreement addendum, form, **9:152**
redhibitory defects, addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of, form, **9:166**
Affidavit
purchaser is not a foreign adversary, **23:117**
Affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**
Agents, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Agreement to purchase or sell (basic form), form, **9:116**
Alternative form, agreement to purchase or sell, form, **9:117**
Ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
Amendment to agreement to purchase, form, **9:120**
Appraisers, **9:38, 9:53**
Approval of attorney, title subject to, **9:70**
''As per title'' clause, conveyance obligations, **9:80**
Assignment
general treatment, form, **9:138**
financing, **9:33**
options, assignment if title defective, **9:32**
past-due rent, assignment to purchaser of, form, **9:157**
preparatory agreements
options, assignment if title defective, **9:32**
recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
restrictions against, **9:33**
recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Assignment—Cont'd
restrictions against preparatory agreements, **9:33**
rights pertaining to real estate, assignment to purchaser of, form, **9:155**
Attorneys
approval of attorney, title subject to, **9:70**
remedies, attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
Attorneys' fees, remedies, **9:101, 9:109**
Automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
Backup contract addendum, **9:131**
Backup offers, **9:16**
Bad faith, effect of, **9:108**
Basic form, agreement to purchase or sell, form, **9:116**
Breach. Remedies, below
Broker, nonnegotiable real estate deposit note payable to, form, **9:141**
Building restrictions
error as to, **9:96**
violations, **9:67**
Buyer's option
flowchart, Due Diligence and Inspection Period, form, **9:124**
terminate, due diligence and inspection period, **9:53**
Cancellation
cancellation of agreement to purchase, form, **9:121, 9:122**
real estate brokers and salespersons, form, **12:99**
Cancellation of purchase agreement, request for, **9:133**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, court approval clause in purchase agreement, form, **6:127**
Cash. Money or cash, below
Casualty loss, clause in purchase agreement regarding, form, **9:151**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Checks, **9:9**
Closing or closing date
effect of failure to fix, **9:43**
guidelines for setting, **9:41**
holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
prior matters, purchase agreement prior to closing, **22:1**
rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
storm contingency, effect on closing date, **9:46**
Comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
Conditional acceptance, **9:15**
Condominiums, declarant to initial purchaser, form, **19:43**
Confidentiality agreement in connection with proposal to acquire real estate, form, **9:130**
Confidentiality obligations, **9:16**
Consideration
option, consideration for, **9:23**
seriousness of, **9:39**
Contingencies
addendum predicated on sale of purchaser's residence, suggested, **9:145**
periods, **9:53**
rescission based on contingency clauses, **9:99**
time or date, clause in purchase agreement for contingency period, form, **9:168**
Continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
Contract to sell distinguished from sale, **9:1**
Conveyance obligations
general treatment, **9:61 to 9:87**
accessories, transfer of, **9:86**
acreage description, **9:80**
approval of attorney, title subject to, **9:70**
"as per title" clause, **9:80**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Conveyance obligations—Cont'd
attorney approval, title subject to, **9:70**
building restrictions violations, **9:67**
continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
deed in escrow, **9:85**
definition of merchantable title, **9:62**
delivery, below
diminution of price, prescription for, **9:81**
disputes regarding merchantable title, **9:65**
distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
duty to deliver property promised, **9:74**
encroachments, **9:66**
encumbrances, monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
error in per aversionem sale, **9:79**
escrow, deed in, **9:85**
increase of price, prescription, **9:81**
insurable title, distinction between merchantable title and, **9:63**
insurance proceeds, **9:82**
language, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
legal servitudes, **9:68**
limitations or restrictions, building restrictions violations, **9:67**
litigation, title suggestive of, **9:62, 9:65, 9:66**
lump price, sale for, **9:76**
measure, sale by, **9:75**
merchantable title, below
metes and bounds description, **9:80**
mineral rights, below
monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
multiple properties, sales of, **9:72**
negotiation relating to title objections, **9:73**
objections, negotiation relating to title, **9:73**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Conveyance obligations—Cont'd
per aversionem sale, **9:77, 9:79**
prescription, below
prices, below
prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
reversion of mineral rights, **9:87**
risk of loss, **9:82**
tests, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
title and ownership, below
viewing, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
zoning violations, **9:67**
Co-ownership, clause making sale subject to consent of other co-owners, form, **4:42**
Costs or expenses
attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
merchantable title, clause in purchase agreement providing for recovery of title examination and other expenses in event title not merchantable, form, **9:171**
remedies, **9:101, 9:109**
Counteroffers
general treatment, form, **9:128**
preparatory agreements, **9:15**
Court approval, requirement of, **9:53**
Curing title defects, automatic extension clause for, **9:42**
Damages
general treatment, **9:101**
liquidated damages, **9:91, 9:102**
merchantable title, damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
resale of property, seller's right to recover damages, **9:107**
Damage to property
roof damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:164**
supplemental agreement relating to termite, fungus and other wood-destroying insect damage, form, **9:163**
Date for closing, options, **9:21**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Deed in escrow, conveyance obligations, **9:85**
Default
proces verbal of default, form, **9:161**
remedies, putting in default, **9:88, 9:91**
Defects
addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
optional assignment, title and ownership, **9:32**
redhibitory defects, addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of, form, **9:166**
remedies
rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
waiver of title defects, **9:113**
rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
title and ownership
automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
optional assignment, **9:32**
waiver of title defects, **9:113**
waiver
addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
title defects, **9:113**
Definitions
contract to sell, **9:2**
merchantable title, **9:62**
Delivery
continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
damages for delivery of merchantable title failure, **9:110**
duty to deliver, **9:61, 9:74**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Delivery—Cont'd
merchantable title, delivery of, **9:61, 9:110**
possession, delivery of, **9:83, 9:84**
trespass, seller's occupancy as, **9:83**
withdrawal for agreement for failure to deliver, **9:83**
Deposits
broker, nonnegotiable real estate deposit note payable to, form, **9:141**
cash, **9:48**
earnest money, **9:47**
escrow, **9:48**
failure to make deposit, effect of, **9:49**
form of deposit, **9:48**
nonnegotiable real estate deposit note, form, **9:141, 9:142**
provisions
earnest money, **9:47**
failure to make deposit, effect of, **9:49**
form of deposit, **9:48**
specific performance, **9:50 to 9:52**
specific performance, **9:50 to 9:52**
Diminution of price, prescription for, **9:81**
Disclosure, residential property disclosure, **9:5**
Discovery, rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
Disputes regarding merchantable title, **9:65**
Distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
Donation in disguise, **9:39**
Due diligence, **9:53, 9:99**
Due Diligence and Inspection Period, Buyer's option flowchart, form, **9:124**
Duty to deliver, **9:61, 9:74**
Earnest money, deposits, **9:47**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Encroachments
acknowledgment of encroachments, form, **9:148**
conveyance obligations, **9:66**
Environmental considerations
liability, environmental liability release, form, **20:58**
warranty, environmental warranty clause, form, **20:57**
Error
building restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
per aversionem sale, **9:79**
qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**
remedies
building restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**
rescission of contract for, **9:95**
zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
rescission of contract for, **9:95**
zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
Escrow
generally, **9:48**
agents, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
agreement to hold act of sale in, form, **9:153**
deed in escrow, **9:85**
property transfer escrow agreement, form, **9:154**
third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Evidence
ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
good faith effort, **9:57**
parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
preparatory agreements, evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
provisions
good faith effort, **9:57**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
provisions—Cont'd
parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
Examination or inspection
addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
clause, **9:53**
comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
final inspection, below
inspection clause, **9:53**
intended use, right to inspect premises for, form, **9:165**
merchantable title, clause in purchase agreement providing for recovery of title examination and other expenses in event title not merchantable, form, **9:171**
option to terminate, **9:53**
recovery of title examination, clause in purchase agreement providing for, form, **9:171**
rescission based on inspection, **9:99**
title and ownership, below
Expenses. Costs or expenses, above
Expiration of offer, **9:11**
Explanation, parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
Extension
defects in title, automatic extension clause for curing, **9:42**
passing act of sale, **9:40**
purchase agreement, form, **9:160**
Federal Housing Authority, **9:54**
Fees, attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
Final inspection
agreement, form, **9:169**
release, form, **9:170**
Financing. Funds, below
First refusal. Right of first refusal, below
Formation of contract, **9:3 to 9:14**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
Funds
generally, **9:33**
clause requiring immediately available funds for payment of purchase price, form, **9:139**
loans, below
Fungus damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
Good faith
evidence of good faith effort, **9:57**
loan, good faith effort to secure, **9:56**
Guidelines for setting closing date, **9:41**
Handwritten insertions, **9:37**
Holder of right of first refusal, vested rights of, **9:27**
Holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
Homestead loan, **9:54**
Home warranty disclosure, form, **9:127**
Immediately available funds for payment of purchase price, clause requiring, form, **9:139**
Inability to secure loan, **9:55**
Income-producing property, agreement for purchase or sale, form, **9:118**
Increase of price, prescription, **9:81**
Indemnity agreement, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Insect damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
Insertions, handwritten or typewritten, **9:37**
Inspection. Examination or inspection, above
Insurable title
clause requiring, form, **9:147**
distinction between merchantable title and, **9:63**
Insurance proceeds, **9:82**
Intent
inspection of premises for intended use, form, **9:165**
letter of intent, forms, **9:16, 9:129**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Intent—Cont'd
preparatory agreements, letters of intent, **9:16**
Interpretations, **9:34, 9:36**
Irrevocable offers, **9:12**
Language
prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
written contractual language required, **9:9**
Leasehold interest, form, **9:119**
Legal servitudes, **9:68**
Length of option, **9:22**
Letters
intent, letter of, forms, **9:16, 9:129**
prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
Liens or encumbrances, monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
Limitations or restrictions
assignment, restrictions against, **9:33**
building restrictions, above
right of first refusal, limitation of time for grant of, **9:28**
time limitation for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
Limiting time to file suit for specific performance, **9:172**
Liquidated damages, **9:91, 9:102**
Litigation, title suggestive of, **9:62, 9:65, 9:66**
Loans
Federal Housing Authority, **9:54**
financing, sale subject to, **9:54**
good faith effort to secure loan, **9:56**
homestead, **9:54**
inability to secure loan, **9:55**
prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
prequalifying, **9:54**
provisions
general treatment, **9:59**
Federal Housing Authority, **9:54**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
provisions—Cont'd
financing, sale subject to, **9:54**
good faith effort to secure loan, **9:56**
homestead, **9:54**
inability to secure loan, **9:55**
prequalifying, **9:54**
waiver of financing condition, **9:60**
waiver of financing condition, **9:60**
Louisiana Real Estate Commission Forms, **9:4**
Lump price, sale for, **9:76**
Mailbox rule, **9:13**
Marketability of property, **9:24**
Measure, sale by
clause in sales agreement for sale by measure, form, **9:150**
conveyance obligations, **9:75**
Memorandum of purchase agreement, **9:132**
Merchantable title
clause in purchase agreement providing for recovery of title examination and other expenses in event title not merchantable, form, **9:171**
continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
conveyance obligations
continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
defined, **9:62**
delivery duty, **9:61**
disputes regarding, **9:65**
distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**
prescriptive title as, **9:64**
damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
defined, **9:62**
delivery, **9:61, 9:110**
disputes regarding, **9:65**
distinction between merchantable title and insurable title, **9:63**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Merchantable title—Cont'd
prescriptive title as, **9:64**
recovery of title examination and other expenses in event title not merchantable, clause in purchase agreement providing for, form, **9:171**
Metes and bounds description, **9:80**
Mineral rights
conveyance obligations
reservation of mineral rights, **9:87**
transfer of, **9:86**
reservation of mineral rights
general treatment, **9:87**
waiver of surface rights, **9:87, 9:158**
subsequent purchaser rule, **9:86**
transfer of, **9:86**
waiver of surface rights, **9:87, 9:158**
Money or cash
deposit, **9:48**
earnest money, **9:47**
encumbrances, monetary encumbrances, **9:69**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Movables in sale of realty, clause including, form, **9:156**
Multiple properties, sales of, **9:72**
Nonnegotiable real estate deposit note, form, **9:141, 9:142**
Nonproduction, affidavit of, form, **9:159**
Null and void, failure rendering agreement, **9:112**
Objections
negotiations, **9:73**
title, form, **9:149**
Occupancy agreement addendum, form, **9:152**
Offer or acceptance
backup offers, **9:16**
conditional acceptance, **9:15**
confidentiality obligations, **9:16**
counteroffers, above

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Offer or acceptance—Cont'd
evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
expiration of offer, **9:11**
irrevocable offer, **9:12, 9:20**
mailbox rule, **9:13**
oral matters, **9:7, 9:14**
preparatory agreements
general treatment, **9:11**
conditional acceptance, **9:15**
confidentiality obligations, **9:16**
counteroffers, **9:15**
evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
expiration of offer, **9:11**
form of acceptance, **9:6, 9:30**
irrevocable offer, **9:12, 9:20**
mailbox rule, **9:13**
oral revocation of offer and of acceptance, **9:14**
revocation, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
standstill provisions, **9:16**
time and date, insertion of, **9:13**
time of acceptance for right of first refusal, **9:29**
written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**
ratification by principal, **9:12**
revocation, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
right of first refusal, **9:29**
similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
standstill provisions, **9:16**
time and date, insertion of in offer, **9:13**
time of acceptance for right of first refusal, **9:29**
verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**
Open predication clause, form, **9:144**
Options
agent, option agreement with broker as escrow agent, form, **9:135**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Options—Cont'd
assignment if title defective, **9:32**
broker as escrow agent, option agreement with, form, **9:135**
consideration for option, **9:23**
continuation of extended option period, form, **9:135**
date for closing, **9:21**
defective title, assignment, **9:32**
escrow agent, option agreement with broker as, form, **9:135**
length of option, **9:22**
obligation of grantor of, **9:19**
perpetual, **9:22**
preparatory agreements
general treatment, **9:18**
assignment if title defective, **9:32**
consideration for option, **9:23**
date for closing, **9:21**
effect of exercise of, **9:21**
length of option, **9:22**
obligation of grantor of, **9:19**
recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
waiver
first refusal right option, waiver of, forms, **9:137**
option or purchase agreement, form, **9:149**
Oral matters
ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
offer and acceptance, **9:7, 9:14**
On or prior to certain date, **9:44**
Parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
Passing the act of sale, time for, **9:40**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Past-due rent, assignment to purchaser of, form, **9:157**
Payment of purchase price, clause requiring immediately available funds for, form, **9:139**
Penalties, unequal penalties, **9:103**
Per aversionem sale, conveyance obligations, **9:77, 9:79**
Performance
remedies
general treatment, **9:88 to 9:90**
prescription for the action, **9:114**
specific performance, **9:114**
specific performance, below
Personal warranty, **9:10**
Possession, delivery of, **9:83, 9:84**
Predication, open predication clause, form, **9:144**
Predication clause, **9:53**
Pre-1995 jurisprudence, preparatory agreements, **9:25**
Preparatory agreements
general treatment, **9:1 to 9:33**
acceptance. Offer or acceptance, above
assignment, above
consideration for option, **9:23**
counteroffers, **9:15**
defective title, optional assignment, **9:32**
definition of contract to sell, **9:2**
evidence of verbal acceptance, **9:7**
expiration of offer, **9:11**
first refusal. Right of first refusal, below
formation of contract, **9:3**
form of acceptance, **9:30**
holder of right of first refusal, vested rights of, **9:27**
intent, letters of, **9:16**
irrevocable offers, **9:12**
language, written contractual language required, **9:9**
length of option, **9:22**
letters of intent, **9:16**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Preparatory agreements—Cont'd
limitations, time limitation for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
offer or acceptance, above
options, above
oral revocation of offer and of acceptance, **9:14**
ownership of property, **9:10**
pre-1995 jurisprudence, **9:25**
prior matters, pre-1995 jurisprudence, **9:25**
recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
refusal. Right of first refusal, below
restrictions against assignment, **9:33**
revision of Civil Code, effect of, **9:26**
revocation, offer or acceptance, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
right of first refusal, below
similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
time, right of first refusal, **9:28, 9:29**
verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
writing or written instruments, below
Prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
Prequalifying for loan, **9:54**
Prescription
conveyance obligations
increase and diminution of price, **9:81**
merchantable title, prescriptive title as, **9:64**
increase and diminution of price, **9:81**
merchantable title, prescriptive title as, **9:64**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Prices
lump price, sale for, **9:76**
prescription for increase and diminution of price, **9:81**
provisions, **9:38**
Prior matters
addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
preparatory agreements, pre-1995 jurisprudence, **9:25**
prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
sale on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
Private signature, **9:8**
Proces verbal of default, form, **9:161**
Production or nonproduction, affidavit of nonproduction, form, **9:159**
Profits, liability for lost, **9:105**
Property condition disclosure, form, **9:125**
Property condition response, form, **9:126**
Property damage. Damage to property, above
Prospective lender, prequalification letter from, form, **9:146**
Provisions
general treatment, **9:34 to 9:60**
ambiguity, parol evidence used to explain, **9:35, 9:38**
appraisers, **9:38, 9:53**
automatic extension clause for curing title defects, **9:42**
closing or closing date, above
consideration, seriousness of, **9:39**
contingency periods, **9:53**
court approval, **9:53**
curing title defects, automatic extension clause for, **9:42**
defects in title, automatic extension clause for curing, **9:42**
deposits, above
due diligence periods, **9:53**
earnest money, **9:47**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Provisions—Cont'd
evidence, above
explanation, parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
extension, automatic extension clause for curing title defects, **9:42**
financing. Loans, above
form of deposit, **9:48**
good faith, above
guidelines for setting closing date, **9:41**
handwritten insertions, **9:37**
holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
inability to secure loan, **9:55**
insertions, handwritten or typewritten, **9:37**
inspection clause, **9:53**
interpretations, **9:34, 9:36**
loans, above
money or cash, earnest money, **9:47**
on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
parol evidence used to explain ambiguity, **9:35, 9:38**
predication clause, **9:53**
price for the sale, **9:38**
prior matters, sale on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
resolutory conditions, **9:53**
seriousness of consideration, **9:39**
setting closing date, guidelines for, **9:41**
specific performance, deposits, **9:50 to 9:52**
storm contingency, **9:46**
suspensive conditions, **9:53, 9:56**
time or date, below
title defects, automatic extension clause for curing, **9:42**
typewritten insertions, **9:37**
waiver of financing condition, **9:60**
Qualification or disqualification, prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
Qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Ratification by principal, **9:12**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
Recording the purchase agreement, **9:17**
Redhibitory defects, addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of, form, **9:166**
Refusal. Right of first refusal, below
Release, final inspection release, form, **9:170**
Remedies
general treatment, **9:88 to 9:115**
attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
bad faith, effect of, **9:108**
breach, generally, **9:100, 9:105, 9:106, 9:111**
building restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
closing, rescission based on defects in property discovered before, **9:98**
contingency clauses, rescission based on, **9:99**
costs, **9:101, 9:109**
damages, **9:109**
damages, above
default, putting in, **9:88, 9:91**
defects, above
delivery of merchantable title failure, damages for, **9:110**
discovery, rescission based on defects in property discovered before closing, **9:98**
due diligence, rescission based on inspection, **9:99**
error, above
fees, attorneys' fees, **9:101, 9:109**
fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
inspection, rescission based on, **9:99**
limitations or restrictions, above

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd
liquidated damages, **9:102, 9:104**
merchantable title, damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
null and void, failure rendering agreement, **9:112**
penalties, unequal penalties, **9:103**
performance, above
prescription for the action, **9:114**
profits, liability for lost, **9:105**
qualities of property, error as to, **9:97**
resale of property, seller's right to recover damages, **9:107**
rescission, below
specific performance, **9:114**
survival of purchase agreement provisions after act of sale, **9:115**
title and ownership, below
unequal penalties, **9:103**
waiver of title defects, **9:113**
zoning restrictions, error as to, **9:96**
Rent, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**
Resale of property, seller's right to recover damages, **9:107**
Rescission
closing, rescission based on defects in property discovered before, **9:98**
contingency clauses, rescission based on, **9:99**
due diligence, rescission based on, **9:99**
error, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
inspection, rescission based on, **9:99**
remedies
closing, rescission based on defects in property discovered before, **9:98**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Rescission—Cont'd
remedies—Cont'd
contingency clauses, rescission based on, **9:99**
due diligence, rescission based on, **9:99**
error, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
fraud, rescission of contract for, **9:95**
inspection, rescission based on, **9:99**
Reservation of mineral rights. Mineral rights, above
Residential agreement to purchase and sell, form, **9:123**
Residential Property Disclosure, **9:5**
Resolutory conditions, **9:53**
Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
Revision of Civil Code, effect of, **9:26**
Revocation or suspension
offer or acceptance, **9:11 to 9:14, 9:20**
purchase agreements, irrevocable offers, **9:12**
suspensive conditions, **9:53**
Right of first refusal
acceptance, time of for right of first refusal, **9:29**
first refusal right, **9:24**
first refusal right of seller, **9:136**
limitation of time for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
marketability of property, **9:24**
preparatory agreements
general treatment, **9:24**
acceptance, time of for right of first refusal, **9:29**
limitation of time for grant of right of first refusal, **9:28**
recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
time, **9:28, 9:29**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Right of first refusal—Cont'd
preparatory agreements—Cont'd
vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
recordation of contracts to sell options and rights of first refusal, **9:31**
time, **9:28, 9:29**
vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
Risk of loss, **9:82**
Roof damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:164**
Sale distinguished from contract to sell, **9:1**
Seriousness of consideration, **9:39**
Setting closing date, guidelines for, **9:41**
Similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**
Simulation, **9:39**
Specific performance
deposits, **9:50 to 9:52**
remedies, **9:114**
Specific performance, clause in purchase agreement limiting time to file suit for, **9:172**
Standstill provisions, **9:16**
Subrogation to purchaser of rights pertaining to real estate, form, **9:155**
Supplemental agreements
roof damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:164**
termite, fungus and other wood-destroying insect damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
Surface rights, reservation of mineral rights with waiver of, form, **9:158**
Survival of purchase agreement provisions after act of sale, **9:115**
Suspension. Revocation or suspension, above
Tax-free exchange, clause in purchase agreement authorizing, form, **11:61**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Termite damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
Tests, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
Third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Time or date
closing or closing date, above
extension, **9:40**
extension, above
holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
insertion of in offer, **9:13**
on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
passing the act of sale, time for, **9:40**
preparatory agreements, right of first refusal, **9:28, 9:29**
prior matters, above
provisions
closing or closing date, above
holiday, effect on closing date, **9:45**
on or prior to certain date, **9:44**
passing the act of sale, time for, **9:40**
storm contingency, **9:46**
suspensive conditions, **9:53, 9:56**
right of first refusal, **9:28, 9:29**
specific performance, clause in purchase agreement limiting time to file suit for, **9:172**
storm contingency, **9:46, 9:140**
suspensive conditions, **9:53, 9:56**
Title and ownership
"as per title" clause, conveyance obligations, **9:80**
attorney approval, title subject to, **9:70**
automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
clause requiring tender of title, **9:94**
comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Title and ownership—Cont'd
continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, conveyance obligations, **9:71**
conveyance obligations
"as per title" clause, **9:80**
attorney approval, title subject to, **9:70**
continuing duty to deliver merchantable title, **9:71**
merchantable title, duty to deliver, **9:61**
negotiation relating to title objections, **9:73**
prescriptive title as merchantable title, **9:64**
defective title. Defects, above
examination
comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
recovery of title examination, clause in purchase agreement providing for, form, **9:171**
examination or inspection
clause in purchase agreement providing for recovery of title examination, form, **9:171**
comprehensive clause for title examination, form, **9:149**
recovery of title examination, clause in purchase agreement providing for, form, **9:171**
extension, automatic extension clause for curing defects in title, **9:42**
insurable title, above
merchantable title, above
negotiation relating to title objections, conveyance obligations, **9:73**
objections to title, form, **9:149**
optional assignment, preparatory agreements, **9:32**
preparatory agreements
defective title, **9:32**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Title and ownership—Cont'd
preparatory agreements—Cont'd
ownership of property, **9:10**
prescriptive title as merchantable title, conveyance obligations, **9:64**
remedies
clause requiring tender of, **9:94**
merchantable title, damages for failure to deliver, **9:110**
waiver of title defects, **9:113**
waiver of title defects, **9:113**
Transfers
mineral rights, conveyance obligations, **9:86**
property transfer escrow agreement, form, **9:154**
Trespass, seller's occupancy as, **9:83**
Typewritten insertions, **9:37**
Unequal penalties, remedies, **9:103**
Verbal acceptance, evidence of, **9:7**
Vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**
Viewing, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
Waiver
addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
defects, above
financing condition, waiver of, **9:60**
option or purchase agreement, waivers in, form, **9:149**
reservation of mineral rights with waiver of surface rights, form, **9:158**
title defects, waiver of, **9:113**
Withdrawal for agreement for failure to deliver, **9:83**
Wood-destroying insect damage, supplemental agreement relating to, form, **9:163**
Writing or written instruments
acceptance of written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**

PURCHASE AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Writing or written instruments —Cont'd
language, written contractual language required, **9:9**
preparatory agreements
acceptance of written offer by unequivocal act of offeree, **9:8**
language, written contractual language required, **9:9**
Zoning
condition clause in purchase agreement, form, **9:162**
conveyance obligations, zoning violations, **9:67**
error as to zoning restrictions, **9:96**

PURCHASE CONTRACTS
Surveys, purchase contract clause requiring ALTA/ACSM Survey and Table A requirements, form, **2:69**

PURCHASE MONEY
Fixtures, security interest in, **1:22, 1:23**

PURCHASE OPTIONS
Leases. See index heading LEASES

PURCHASE PRICE
Bond for deed, prohibition of promissory note for purchase price, **11:45**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION
Exchange. See index heading EXCHANGE
Notary public in Louisiana. See index heading NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA
Purchase agreements, prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**

QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION—Cont'd
Real estate brokers and salespersons, licensing statute and regulations, **12:20**
Written statement, form, **23:105**

QUALITIES
Purchase agreements, error as to qualities of property, **9:97**

QUANTI MINORIS
Remedies after the sale
measure of recovery in quanti minoris, **10:95**
rules that govern, **10:67**

QUANTUM MERUIT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreement required, **12:28 to 12:30**

QUESTIONING AUTHORITY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, right of other party to question authority, **6:111**

QUIET TITLE
Tax sales, quiet tax title suit, **17:23, 17:24, 17:43**

QUITCLAIM
Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:16**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, quitclaim in action of sale by spouse acknowledging separate nature of property, form, **6:125**
Remedies after the sale
general treatment, form, **10:116**
for detailed treatment see index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

RACE SYSTEM
Public records doctrine, **8:47**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
General treatment, **15:1 to 15:111**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
Acknowledgment of payment by builder, waiver of lien and indemnity, **15:76**
Ad valorem property taxes and improvements assessments, **5:11**
Affidavits
general treatment, form, **15:89**
contractor, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**
criminal penalty, intentional falsification of information, **15:35**
deposit of cash bond to cancel lien, form, **15:74**
distinction
general treatment, **15:62**
Form, **15:105**
identity
general treatment, **15:62**
Form, **15:105**
inscription
general treatment, **15:35**
cancel judgment inscription, form, **15:94**
null and void, **15:62**
judgment inscription, affidavit to cancel, form, **15:94**
lien, affidavit of, form, **15:72**
lost note
general treatment, **15:33**
affidavit, form, **15:85, 15:86**
authorization to cancel mortgage by last holder, form, **15:86**
mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**
multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **15:93, 15:104**
notary public, affidavit to cancel mortgage, form, **15:87**
no-work affidavit, **15:24**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Affidavits—Cont'd
partial cancellation of judgment after bankruptcy discharge, form, **15:98**
partially cancel multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **15:104**
prescription, form, **15:77, 15:97**
registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), affidavit by, form, **15:71**
surveyor, **15:24**
uniform cancellation affidavit, **15:37, 15:95**
Agreements, no subordination without, **15:65**
Amendment to mortgage or privilege, **15:41**
Assessments. Taxation, below
Attachment, non-attachment of property certificate, federal tax lien, form, **15:108**
Bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58**
Bonds
petition to substitute bond for legal mortgage, form, **15:111**
private work, form, **15:68**
release of lien bond, form, **15:73**
substituting bond for legal mortgage, special legal mortgage, or subordination, **15:66**
Building contract
acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
concurrence of contractor, cancellation with or without, form, **15:81, 15:82**
prescription, cancellation of building contract lien by, form, **15:77**
Cancellation of encumbrances, generally, **15:31 to 15:68**
Cancellation of mortgage by licensed financial institution, form, **15:92, 15:107**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Child support, **15:44, 15:45**
Collateral mortgage
federal tax liens, collateral mortgages vs., **15:14**
private works act, **15:23**
third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privilege or, **15:30**
Commercial financing transaction, qualified, **15:14**
Concurrence of contractor, cancellation with or without, form, **15:81, 15:82**
Consent, effect of mortgage inscription canceled without consent of mortgagee, **15:57**
Construction privileges
general treatment, **15:20 to 15:24**
cancellation requests, **15:26**
extinguishment of construction privileges, **15:26**
Contractor, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**
Co-obligee clause, form, **15:69**
Criminal penalty, intentional falsification of information in affidavit, **15:35**
Curator, duration of inscription of mortgage given by, **15:44**
Deposit of cash bond to cancel lien, affidavit, form, **15:74**
Devolutive appeal from judgment, **15:57**
Discharge of lien, federal tax, **15:16**
Discharge or release
generally, **15:91**
bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58**
bond, release of lien bond, form, **15:73**
part or partial
general treatment, **15:61**
Form, **15:101 to 15:103, 15:107**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Distinction
general treatment, **15:62**
Form, **15:105**
Duration
effect of notice of contract, **15:27**
inscription. Duration of inscription, below
Duration of inscription
general treatment, **15:39, 15:40**
child support payments, **15:44**
mortgage given by tutor, curator and succession representative, **15:44**
Effectiveness of inscription vs. enforceability of obligation, **15:53**
Enforcement
inscription vs. enforceability of obligation, effectiveness of, **15:53**
third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privilege or collateral mortgage, **15:30**
Estate tax, federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**
Evidence, proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**
Extinguishment
cancellation requests, **15:26**
construction privileges, **15:26**
proper evidence of, **15:33 to 15:53**
Federal agency or instrumentality, note held by, **15:34**
Federal court, judgments rendered by, **15:43**
Federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**
Federal tax liens
general treatment, **15:13 to 15:16**
collateral mortgages vs. federal tax liens, **15:14**
commercial financing transaction, qualified, **15:14**
discharge of liens, **15:16**
estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Federal tax liens—Cont'd
Form, **15:108**
non-attachment of property certificate, form, **15:108**
obligatory disbursement agreement, **15:14**
optional advance, **15:14**
priority, **15:15**
real property construction or improvement financing agreement, **15:14**
refiling of, **15:16**
statute of limitations, **15:16**
Files and filing
federal tax lien, refiling of, **15:16**
importance of timely filing, **5:6**
time for filing statement of claim or privilege, **15:25**
FIRREA and reinscription requirements, **15:51**
Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:13, 16:14, 16:16**
Full release of mortgage, **15:84**
Future advances, mortgages to secure, **15:14**
General contractor, privilege of, **15:20**
Gift tax
federal estate and gift tax liens, **15:17**
state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**
Identity. Affidavits, above
Immovable and movable property, ranking issues, **1:14**
Improvements assessments, ad valorem property taxes and, **5:11**
Inheritance, state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**
Inscription
affidavits, above
consent, effect of mortgage inscription canceled without consent of mortgagee, **15:57**
devolutive appeal from judgment, **15:57**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Inscription—Cont'd
duration of inscription, above
enforceability of obligation, effectiveness of inscription vs., **15:53**
mandamus proceeding against creditor, **15:53**
reinscription, below
request to cancel mortgage and related inscriptions, form, **15:88**
Judgments
affidavit to cancel judgment inscription, form, **15:94**
bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58**
federal court, judgments rendered by, **15:43**
partial release, form, **15:103**
reinscription of judgment, **15:37, 15:42**
revival of judgments, **15:54**
Judicial mortgage, federal tax lien, vendor's privilege vs., priority, **15:15**
Land surveyor, affidavit by registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), form, **15:71**
Less than five years, contract recorded, **15:29**
Letter to mortgagee, **15:89**
Lis pendens
cancellation of notice, **15:100**
notice, **15:99**
Lost note
affidavits, above
authorization to cancel mortgage by title insurer, form, **15:86**
Mandamus proceeding against creditor, inscription, **15:53**
Mandamus to compel cancellation, **15:34**
Method of reinscription, **15:46**
Money or cash, affidavit depositing cash bond to cancel lien, form, **15:74**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
More than five years, contract recorded, **15:28**
Mortgage inscription deletion, **15:106**
Multiple indebtedness mortgages
general treatment, **15:14**
affidavits, form, **15:93, 15:104**
Non-attachment of property certificate, federal tax lien, form, **15:108**
Notary public, affidavit to cancel mortgage, form, **15:87**
Notice
lis pendens, **15:99**
Notice
contract, form, **15:67**
duration of effect of notice of contract, **15:27**
reinscription, form, **15:96**
termination of work, form, **15:80**
Notice, cancellation
lis pendens, **15:100**
No-work affidavit, **15:24**
Obligatory disbursement agreement, **15:14**
Optional advance, **15:14**
Order of court
general treatment, **15:55 to 15:60**
bankruptcy, cancellation by court order of judgments discharge in, **15:58, 15:59**
consent of mortgagee, mortgage inscription canceled without consent of, **15:55, 15:57**
Original note, cancellation of mortgage with, form, **15:83**
Part or partial
affidavits
partial cancellation of judgment after bankruptcy discharge, form, **15:98**
partially cancel multiple indebtedness mortgage, form, **15:104**
discharge or release, above

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Part or partial—Cont'd
subordination of mortgage, form, **15:110**
Paving and sewerage improvements, assessments for, **15:11**
Petition to substitute bond for legal mortgage, form, **15:111**
Prescription
affidavits, form, **15:77, 15:97**
building contract lien, cancellation by prescription, form, **15:77**
revival of judgments, **15:54**
Priority
ad valorem property taxes, **15:11**
date of birth of parties, **15:9, 15:10**
federal tax liens, **15:13 to 15:16**
improvement assessments, **15:11**
mortgage priority, **15:2 to 15:16**
municipal tax assessments, **15:12**
state political subdivisions, **15:12**
successive credit sales, **15:8**
vendor's privilege, below
Private work
bond for, form, **15:68**
Private Works Act, privileges under, **15:19**
Private Works Act, **15:19, 15:23**
Prohibition against cancellations of mortgages in certain sales, **15:63**
Proper evidence of extinguishment, **15:33 to 15:53**
Public records, **14:13**
Real property construction or improvement financing agreement, **15:14**
Records
acceptance of recorded or unrecorded building contract, form, **15:78, 15:79**
contractor, affidavit of lien and privilege by contractor under recorded contract, form, **15:70**
files and filing, above
less than five years, contract recorded, **15:29**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
more than five years, contract recorded, **15:28**
reinscription, **15:28**
timely filing, importance of, **5:6**
unrecorded mortgage, **15:1**
Refiling of federal tax lien, **15:16**
Registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), affidavit by, form, **15:71**
Registry ceases, direction to cancel encumbrance after effect of, **15:52**
Reinscription
generally, **15:37 et seq.**
amendment, **15:41**
child support, **15:44, 15:45**
duration, **15:39**
duty of mortgagee, **15:49**
judgments, **15:37, 15:42, 15:43, 15:45**
method of reinscription, **15:46**
notice of, form, **15:96**
notice of contract, **15:28**
privileges, **15:37 to 15:53**
special reinscription rule for savings and loan associations (repealed 2015), **15:50**
timely or untimely reinscription, effect of, **15:47, 15:48**
Release. Discharge or release, above
Remedy against creditor for, **15:34**
Request for cancellation, **15:90**
Request to cancel mortgage and related inscriptions, form, **15:88**
Retroactive ranking, **14:7**
Revival of judgments, **15:54**
Savings and loan association vendor's privilege vs. mortgage, **5:7**
Secondary mortgage market lender domiciled outside Louisiana, note held by, **15:34**
Special priority of vendor's privilege, **15:5**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Special reinscription rule for savings and loan associations (repealed 2015), **15:50**
State inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**
State tax assessments, **5:12**
Statute of limitations, federal tax liens, **15:16**
Subordination
general treatment, **15:64**
agreement, no subordination without, **15:65**
mortgage, form, **15:109, 15:110**
Substitutes or substitution
bonds, substituting bond for legal mortgage, special legal mortgage, or subordination, **15:66**
petition to substitute bond for legal mortgage, form, **15:111**
Succession representative, duration of inscription of mortgage given by, **15:44**
Successive credit sales, **5:8**
Surveyor, affidavit, **15:24, 15:71**
Taxation
ad valorem property taxes and improvements assessments, **5:11**
federal tax liens, above
gift tax, above
state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**
state tax assessments, **5:12**
Third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privilege or collateral mortgage, **15:30**
Time
filing statement of claim or privilege, time for, **15:25**
importance of timely filing, **5:6**
inclusion of date of birth of parties in privilege, **5:9**
less than five years, contract recorded, **15:29**

RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
more than five years, contract recorded, **15:28**
reinscription, effect of timely or untimely, **15:47, 15:48**
Tutor, duration of inscription of mortgage given by, **15:44**
Unpaid seller vs. lender, **5:10**
Unrecorded mortgage, **15:1**
Untimely reinscription, effect of, **15:48**
Vendor's privilege
general treatment, **15:1, 15:3 to 15:7**
federal tax lien vs. judicial mortgage vs., priority, **15:15**
judicial mortgage, federal tax lien vs., priority, **15:15**
mortgage, vendor's privilege vs., **15:3**
mortgage against seller, vendor's privilege vs., **15:4**
savings and loan association vendor's privilege vs. mortgage, **5:7**
special priority of, **15:5**
third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privilege or collateral mortgage, **15:30**
timely filing, importance of, **15:6**
Waiver of lien and privilege, form, **15:75**
Written direction of mortgagee, cancellation by, **15:36**

RATIFICATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Foreclosure, ratification of canceled encumbrance, **16:14**

RCRA
Environmental considerations
general treatment, **20:24**

RCRA—Cont'd
Environmental considerations—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index heading ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

READING
Foreclosure, reading of certificates, **16:15**

REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
General treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
For detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
General treatment, **23:1 to 23:36**
Addendum in FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35**
Advance inspection of settlement statement, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:32**
Affiliated business arrangement, disclosure before closing, **23:12**
Agents, core title agent services, **23:22**
Analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:30 to 23:33**
Annual escrow statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:17**
Application, disclosure requirements at time of, **23:6**
Civil lawsuits, enforcement, **23:26**
Closing. Disclosure requirements, below
Consumer Credit Protection Act, **23:3**
Consumer protections and prohibited practices
core title agent services, **23:22**
escrow accounts, limits on, **23:24**
fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
fee splitting, **23:20 to 23:22**
kickbacks, **23:20 to 23:22**
limits on escrow accounts, **23:24**
multiple services, **23:21, 23:22**

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd
Consumer protections and prohibited practices—Cont'd
splitting fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
title insurance, seller required, **23:23**
unearned fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
Core title agent services, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:22**
Coverage, **23:3**
Criminal case for violations, **23:20**
Delivery, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:32**
Disclosure requirements
general treatment, **23:5 to 23:18**
affiliated business arrangement disclosure before closing, **23:12**
annual escrow statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:17**
application, time of, **23:6**
closing
general treatment, **23:13 to 23:15**
post closing settlement, **23:16 to 23:18**
prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
escrow, below
estimates in good faith, **23:8**
good faith estimate, **23:8**
HUD-1 or HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:14**
initial escrow account statement, **23:15**
mortgage broker fees, **23:8**
mortgage servicing disclosure statement, **23:9, 23:10**
post closing settlement, **23:16 to 23:18**
prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
servicing transfer statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:18**
settlement costs, **23:38**
special information booklet, **23:7**

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd
Disclosure requirements—Cont'd
time
application, time of, **23:6**
mortgage servicing disclosure statement, **23:9, 23:10**
Enforcement
general treatment, **23:25 to 23:29**
civil lawsuits, **23:26**
criminal case, **23:20**
filing RESPA complaint, **23:29**
loan servicing complaints, **23:27**
Escrow
annual escrow statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:17**
consumer protections and prohibited practices, limits on escrow accounts, **23:24**
disclosure requirements
annual escrow statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:17**
initial escrow account statement, **23:15**
initial escrow account statement, **23:15**
Estimates in good faith, disclosure requirements, **23:8**
Exemptions from RESPA, **23:4**
Fees
consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**
no fee for preparation, **23:34**
splitting fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
unearned fees, **23:20 to 23:22**
Filing RESPA complaint, **23:29**
Good faith estimate, **23:8, 23:108**
HUD-1 or HUD-1A
analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:30 to 23:33**
disclosure requirements, HUD-1 or HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:14**
Initial escrow account statement, disclosure requirements, **23:15**

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd
Inspection of settlement statement, one-day advance, **23:32**
Insurance
addendum in FHA-insured loan transaction, **23:35**
title insurance, seller required, **23:23**
Itemization of charges, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:31**
Kickbacks, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**
Knowledge of settlement agent, **23:35**
Limits on escrow accounts, **23:24**
Loan servicing complaints, **23:27**
Louisiana provisions, **23:36**
Mortgage broker fees, disclosure, **23:8**
Mortgage servicing disclosure statement, **23:9, 23:10**
Multiple services, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:21, 23:22**
No fee for preparation, **23:34**
One-day advance inspection of settlement statement, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:32**
Permissible charges, analysis of HUD-1 and HUD-1A settlement statement, **23:33**
Post closing settlement, disclosure requirements, **23:16 to 23:18**
Prior disclosures, **23:11, 23:12**
Purpose, **23:2**
Servicing transfer statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:18**
Settlement costs, disclosure, **23:38**
Special information booklet, disclosure requirements, **23:7**
Splitting fees, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**
Time. Disclosure requirements, above

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT—Cont'd
Time for civil lawsuit, **23:26**
Title insurance, seller required, **23:23**
Unearned fees, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**

REAL PROPERTY CONSTRUCTION OR IMPROVEMENT FINANCING AGREEMENT
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:14**

REAL RIGHTS
Partition, effect of co-ownership on real rights, **4:35**

REASONABLE OR REASONABLENESS
Leases, reasonable consent as clause in lease, form, **18:158, 18:159**
Public records doctrine, reasonable variations, **8:14**

REASONS
Boundaries, reasons for discrepancies, **2:32**
Survey, reasons for obtaining, **2:46**

REBUTTAL
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, rebuttable presumptions, **6:24**

RECEIPT
Exchange, receipt of money or other nonqualifying property, **11:27**

RECIPROCAL SERVITUDES
Interests in land
general treatment, **3:35**
for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND

RECITALS
Mortgages, recitals of ordinary mortgage, **14:3**
Written instruments, recitals of authentic act, **7:3**

RECOGNITIVE ACT
Mortgages, recognitive act confirming mortgage where original note lost, form, **14:117**

RECORDS
Acceptance. See index heading ACCEPTANCE
Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:23**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Dation en paiement, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
Dedication, effect of dedication on prior recorded interest, **20:44**
Donations inter vivos, recordation of donations and acts of acceptance, **11:32**
Fixtures. See index heading FIXTURES
Foreclosure, effect of sale or encumbrances after recordation of notice of seizure, **16:24**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Public records doctrine
general treatment, **8:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Purchase agreements, **9:17, 9:31**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, filing RESPA complaint, **23:29**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Reports. See index heading REPORTS
Tax sales, notice to record owner, **17:16 to 17:19**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

RECORDS—Cont'd
Vendor's privilege, **13:59**

RECOURSE
Remedies after the sale, effect of sale made without recourse, **10:42**

RECOVERY
Corporeal and incorporeal property, promissory note secured by actions for recovery of money, **1:36**

RECTANGULAR SURVEY
Land descriptions, **2:6**

REDEMPTION
General treatment, **10:24 to 10:30**
Adverse possession, redemption of property in good faith, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**
Duration, limitation on, **10:25**
Effect of redemption, **10:27, 10:28**
Foreclosure
redemptive rights of United States, **16:31**
title acquired in judicial sale, **16:29**
Interest, benefits to buyer considered, **10:30**
Limitation on duration, **10:25**
New sale, right of redemption not, **10:29**
Purpose of redemption, **10:26**
Security, when redemption may be considered as contract of, **10:30**
Subsequent purchasers, effect on, **10:28**
Tax sales
general treatment, **17:2 to 17:7**
for detailed treatment see index heading TAX SALES

REDHIBITION
Purchase agreements, addendum for inspections prior to sale with waiver of redhibitory defects, form, **9:166**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

REDLINING PRACTICES OF DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS
Home mortgage disclosure act of 1975, **23:53**

REDUCTION OR DECREASE
Purchase agreements, prescription for diminution of price, **9:81**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Title examination and title insurance, reduction exceptions, **21:17**

REFERENCES
Boundaries, reference to prior acquisition, **2:37**
Public records doctrine, insufficient reference to constitute notice, **8:9**

REFERRAL FEE
Brokers and salespersons, **12:83**

REFILING
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, refiling of federal tax lien, **15:16**

REFINANCING
Mortgages, clause in mortgage authorizing refinancing note, form, **14:116**

REFORMATION OF INSTRUMENTS
Parol evidence in real estate transfers
general treatment, **7:39**
for detailed treatment see index heading PAROL EVIDENCE

REFUND OF PAYMENTS
Timesharing, **19:25**

REFUSAL OR DENIAL
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, denial of commission, **12:48**

REGISTRATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

REGISTRATION—Cont'd
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, affidavit by registered land surveyor (no-work affidavit), form, **15:71**

REGISTRY
Laws of, corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:36**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, direction to cancel encumbrance after effect of registry ceases, **15:52**

REGULATION X
General treatment, **App. 23A**

REIMBURSEMENT
Co-ownership, reimbursement right, **4:10**
Remedies after the sale, reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**

REIMBURSEMENTS
Foreclosure, debtor and seizing creditor, **16:12**

REINSCRIPTION
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

REISSUANCE
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

RELATIONSHIP
Title examination and title insurance, relationship of title insurance to Insurance Code, **21:28**

RELATIVE SIMULATION
Simulations and counterletters, **8:59**

RELEASE
See index heading DISCHARGE OR RELEASE

RELIANCE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, reliance on regularity of proceedings, **6:109**

RELINQUISHMENT
Simulations and counterletters, relinquishment pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**

REMEDIES
After the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Condominium declaration and bylaws, remedies for breach of, **19:15**
Fixtures, **1:29**
Foreclosure remedies available, no notice given, **16:23**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements
general treatment, **9:88 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, remedy against creditor for, **15:34**
Tender of performance by purchaser, **9:92**
Tender of performance by seller, **9:93**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
General treatment, **10:1 to 10:123**
Additional time for payment, grant of by court, **10:10**
After-acquired title, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:49**
Alienation, dissolution remedies, **10:7**
Alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for purchase price, **10:1**
Apparent servitudes
eviction resulting from apparent servitudes, **10:60**
nonapparent servitude declared, **10:61**
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, **10:33**
Apparent vs. hidden defects, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:83**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
"As is" clause
purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:103**
waiver, "as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
Assumption of mortgage, dissolution remedies, **10:9**
Attorneys' fees not a proper element of damages, **10:52**
Attorney's negligence, **10:55**
Automatic dissolution clause in sale, **10:11**
Bad faith, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:93**
Blanket declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:112**
Broker knowledge's not imputable to purchaser, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:89, 10:90**
Builder, liability of seller as, **10:94**
Building code, compliance with, **10:108**
Building code requirements, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:76**
Burden of proof
lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, **10:18**
purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:73**
Call in warranty, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:50**
Caveat emptor rule, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:69**
Certificates and certification, termite certificate, **10:88**
Charges time of sale, **10:37**
Community property, **10:12, 10:110**
Conditional sale, right to dissolve as distinguished from, **10:13**
Correction action by seller, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:57**
Credit against purchase price, seller's entitlement to, **10:3**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Creditors of seller, action brought by, **10:15**
Damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**
Damage to property, termite damage, **10:85, 10:87**
Declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:111**
Deeds. Quitclaim, below
Defects. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Defense against action for negligent representation, **10:98**
Definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
Delivery, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
Depreciation, computation of, **10:95**
Developer, liability of seller as, **10:94**
Disclosure
  document, effect of the property disclosure document, **10:107**
  undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
Discovery, defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**
Dissolution remedies
  action to dissolve sale, effect of, **10:2**
  additional time for payment, grant of by court, **10:10**
  alienation, effect on subsequent, **10:7**
  alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for purchase price, **10:1**
  assumption of mortgage, **10:9**
  automatic dissolution clause in sale, **10:11**
  community property, **10:12**
  conditional sale, right to dissolve as distinguished from, **10:13**
  credit against purchase price, seller's entitlement to, **10:3**
  distinctions, right to dissolve as distinguished from

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Dissolution remedies—Cont'd
  conditional sale, **10:13**
  encumbrances, effect on subsequent, **10:7**
  filing of suit to dissolve, **10:10**
  implied right
    general treatment, **10:5**
    waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
  mortgage, assumption of, **10:9**
  payment of purchase price, dissolution for causes other than nonpayment, **10:14**
  prescription of action to dissolve, **10:6**
  promissory note, **10:6**
  public records doctrine, **10:8**
  purchase price, alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for, **10:1**
  records, public records doctrine, **10:8**
  rescission, waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
  restoration to status quo ante, **10:3**
  security devices, **10:4**
  status quo ante, restoration to, **10:3**
  subrogation of creditors, **10:5**
  subsequent alienations and encumbrances, effect on, **10:7**
  tax liens, cancellation of, **10:7**
  waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
Distinctions
  dissolution, right to dissolve as distinguished from conditional sale, **10:13**
  warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Duration of seller's right of redemption, limitation on, **10:25**
Encroachments, reimbursement for purchase of land under, **10:58**
Encumbrances. Liens or encumbrances, below
Error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Estoppel by warranty, **10:44**
Eviction. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Evidence
burden of proof, above
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Examination or inspection. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Exceptions, ''as is'' clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
Exclusions. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Expansion of implied warranty, **10:102**
Fair market value, **10:19, 10:82**
Filing of suit to dissolve, **10:10**
Fluctuations, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**
General warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
Good faith, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:92, 10:93**
Heirs of vendor, **10:44**
Hidden defects. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Implied resolutory condition
partition of community property, waiver of implied resolutory condition in, form, **10:110**
sale, waiver of implied resolutory condition in, form, **10:109**
Implied right. Dissolution remedies, above
Implied warranty. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Improvements. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
Intent, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:17**
Interest, preventing accrual of, **10:36**
Intervention in sale in order to quitclaim, form, **10:117**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Joint warrantors of property sold, **10:38, 10:50**
Knowledge. Notice or knowledge, below
Land, defects in, **10:78**
Lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for
burden of proof, **10:18**
creditors of seller, action brought by, **10:15**
evidence, burden of proof, **10:18**
fair market value, time for determining, **10:19**
intent, question of, **10:17**
markets and marketing, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
moiety, lesion beyond, **10:15**
option contract, **10:20**
third parties
general treatment, **10:22**
encumbrance by third party, effect of, **10:23**
time
action for lesion, time to bring, **10:21**
fair market value, time for determining, **10:19**
value, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
waiver, action cannot be waived, **10:16**
Liens or encumbrances
blanket declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:112**
declaration of encumbrances, form, **10:111**
dissolution remedies, effect on subsequent encumbrances, **10:7**
lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, **10:23**
undisclosed encumbrances, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:33**
Limitations or restrictions
limited warranty, below

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Limitations or restrictions—Cont'd
redemption, seller's right of, **10:25**
Limited warranty
clause in act of sale creating limited warranty of title, form, **10:115**
general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
Markets and marketing, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
Measure of recovery. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Merchantable title, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver, **10:35**
Modification. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Moiety, lesion beyond, **10:15**
Mortgage, assumption of, **10:9**
Multiple vendors, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:38**
Natural and legal nonapparent servitudes, **10:33**
Neglect of purchaser, value lost due to, **10:54**
Negligent misrepresentation. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
New construction addendum, residential agreement to buy or sell, **10:123**
New Home Warranty Act
exclusive warranty in sale, **10:122**
purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:108**
text, **App. 10A**
New sale, right of redemption not, **10:29**
Nonapparent servitude declared, **10:61**
Notary's negligence, **10:55**
Notice or knowledge
defect, notice of existence of, **10:101**
suit, notice of to seller, **10:50**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Notice or knowledge—Cont'd
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Objective test, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:79, 10:80**
Option contract, seller's right to rescind sale for lesion, **10:20**
Option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
Partial eviction, purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:56**
Partition of community property, waiver of implied resolutory condition in, form, **10:110**
Payment of price, effect of, **10:36**
Personal acts, liability of seller for, **10:43**
Pest control operator, liability of, **10:97**
Preexisting defects, **10:71**
Prescription
dissolution remedies, **10:6**
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Presumptions. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Price
purchase price, below
stipulation in sale of no liability for return of purchase price, form, **10:114**
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Prior vendors, subrogation to rights of, **10:100**
Promissory note, **10:6**
Psychologically impacted property, statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
Public improvements assessments, **10:37**
Public records doctrine, dissolution remedies, **10:8**
Purchase price
dissolution remedies, alternative remedies to dissolve or sue for, **10:1**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Purchase price—Cont'd
reduction, **10:67**
stipulation in sale of no liability for return of purchase price, form, **10:114**
Quanti minoris, **10:67, 10:95**
Quitclaim
general treatment, form, **10:116**
intervention in sale in order to quitclaim, form, **10:117**
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Real estate broker, knowledge of defect, **10:89, 10:90**
Records
filing of suit to dissolve, **10:10**
public records doctrine, **10:8**
Recourse, effect of sale made without, **10:42**
Redemption
general treatment, **10:24 to 10:30**
for detailed treatment see index heading REDEMPTION
Redhibition
hazardous waste as redhibitory defect, **10:79**
waiver of redhibitory rights, **10:119, 10:120**
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Reduction. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**
Repair contracts distinguished from sale, **10:70**
Rescission
dissolution remedies, waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, above
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Residential transaction, redhibitory rights waiver, form, **10:119**
Restoration to status quo ante, dissolution remedies, **10:3**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Return of purchase price, stipulation in sale of no liability for, form, **10:114**
Roofs, defective, **10:85, 10:86**
Security, when redemption may be considered as contract of, **10:30**
Security devices, dissolution remedies, **10:4**
Servitudes. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Special warranty of title, clause in act of sale creating, form, **10:115**
Status quo ante, restoration to as dissolution remedies, **10:3**
Statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
Stipulations
purchase price return, stipulation in sale of no liability for, form, **10:114**
warranty of title in sale, form, **10:113**
Structural Pest Control Laws, **10:87**
Subrogation. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Subsequent matters
dissolution remedies, effect on subsequent alienations and encumbrances, **10:7**
redemption right of seller, effect on subsequent purchasers, **10:28**
value, subsequent fluctuations in, **10:54**
Subsequent purchasers, effect of redemption right of seller, **10:28**
Survey of property, examination of, **10:61**
Tax liens, cancellation of, **10:7**
Termites. Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Tests, objective test, **10:79, 10:80**
Theory of presumed knowledge, **10:94**
Third parties
lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, above

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Third parties—Cont'd
purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, **10:55, 10:96**
Time or date
lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, above
subsequent matters, above
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Title and ownership
"as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
limited warranty of title, clause in act of sale creating, form, **10:115**
special warranty of title, clause in act of sale creating, form, **10:115**
stipulation of no warranty of title in sale, form, **10:113**
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
Undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
Value
lesion, time for determining fair market value, **10:19**
loss due to purchaser's neglect, **10:54**
purchaser's remedies for warranty breach, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**
Waiver
"as is" clause waiving all warranties except title, form, **10:118**
community property, waiver of implied resolutory condition in partition of, form, **10:110**
dissolution remedies, waiver of implied right to rescind, **10:12**
implied resolutory condition in sale, form, **10:109**
lesion, seller's right to rescind sale for, **10:16**
redhibitory rights waiver, **10:119, 10:120**
warranty and redhibition rights addendum, **10:120**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Waiver—Cont'd
warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for, below
warranty clause in sale, form, **10:121**
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for
general treatment, **10:31 to 10:108**
after-acquired title, **10:49**
apparent servitudes, above
apparent vs. hidden defects, **10:83**
applicability to real estate and manufactured homes, **10:65**
"as is" clause, effect of, **10:103**
attorneys' fees not a proper element of damages, **10:52**
attorney's negligence, **10:55**
bad faith, seller in, **10:93**
broker knowledge's not imputable to purchaser, **10:89, 10:90**
builder, liability of seller as, **10:94**
building code requirements, **10:76, 10:108**
burden of proof, **10:73**
call in warranty, **10:50**
caveat emptor rule, **10:69**
certificates and certification, termite certificate, **10:88**
charges time of sale, **10:37**
correction action by seller, **10:57**
damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**
damage to property, termite damage, **10:87**
deeds. Quitclaim, below
defects
apparent vs. hidden defects, **10:83**
applicability to real estate and manufactured homes, **10:65**
building code, compliance with, **10:108**
definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
fair market value of property, **10:82**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
defects—Cont'd
hidden defects, warranty against, generally, **10:63**
improvements defects involving, **10:75**
inspection, defects discoverable through simple, **10:84**
land, defects in, **10:78**
notice of existence of defect, **10:101**
preexisting defects, **10:71**
psychologically impacted property, **10:77**
quanti minoris, **10:67**
real estate broker, knowledge of, **10:89, 10:90**
redhibitory defects, **10:64, 10:66, 10:74**
repair contracts distinguished from sale, **10:70**
roofs, **10:85, 10:86**
statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
Structural Pest Control Laws, **10:87**
termite damage, **10:85**
waiver of warranty, effect of seller's knowledge of defect on, **10:106**
wood destroying insect report, **10:88**
defense against action for negligent representation, **10:98**
definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
delivery, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
depreciation, computation of, **10:95**
developer, liability of seller as, **10:94**
disclosure, undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
discovery, defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**
distinctions
error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**
general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
merchantable title, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver, **10:35**
quitclaim deed, distinction between sale without warranty and, **10:48**
redhibition distinguished, **10:81, 10:82**
encroachments, reimbursement for purchase of land under, **10:58**
error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**
estoppel by warranty, **10:44**
eviction
general treatment, **10:32**
apparent servitudes, eviction resulting from, **10:60**
damages for breach of warranty against eviction, **10:52**
distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
exclusion of warranty against eviction, **10:39**
knowledge of danger of eviction, effect of, **10:41**
modification of warranty against eviction, **10:39**
partial eviction, **10:56**
evidence
burden of proof, **10:73**
presumption, **10:72**
examination or inspection
defects discoverable through simple inspection, **10:84**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
examination or inspection—Cont'd
title examination, effect on warranty, **10:59**
exclusions
effect of exclusion of warranty, **10:40**
eviction, exclusion of warranty against, **10:39**
implied warranty, **10:102**
quitclaim, no specific exclusion of warranty required for, **10:47**
statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
expansion of implied warranty, **10:102**
fair market value of property, **10:82**
fluctuations, subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**
general warranty as distinguished from limited warranty, **10:45**
good faith, seller in, **10:92**
heirs of vendor, **10:44**
hidden defects
general treatment, **10:63**
apparent vs. hidden defects, **10:83**
implied warranty, generally, **10:31 to 10:108**
improvements
general treatment, **10:53**
defects involving improvements, **10:75**
imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
interest, preventing accrual of, **10:36**
joint warrantors of property sold, **10:38**
knowledge
broker, knowledge of purchaser's broker not imputable to purchaser, **10:89**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
knowledge—Cont'd
eviction, effect of knowledge of danger of, **10:41**
imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
presumed or imputed knowledge, theory of, **10:94**
waiver of warranty, effect of seller's knowledge of defect on, **10:106**
liens or encumbrances, undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
limited warranty, above
manufactured homes, **10:65**
measure of recovery
depreciation, computation of, **10:95**
quanti minoris, **10:95**
rescission, measure of recovery in event of, **10:91**
merchantable title, distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver, **10:35**
modification
eviction, modification of warranty against, **10:39**
implied warranty, **10:102**
multiple vendors, **10:38**
natural and legal nonapparent servitudes, **10:33**
neglect of purchaser, value lost due to, **10:54**
negligence
misrepresentation. Negligent misrepresentation, below
third parties, **10:55, 10:96**
negligent misrepresentation
defense against action for, **10:98**
third parties, negligent misrepresentation against, **10:96**
New Home Warranty Act, **10:108**
notary's negligence, **10:55**
notice of existence of defect, **10:101**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
notice of suit to seller, **10:50**
objective test, **10:79, 10:80**
option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
partial eviction, **10:56**
payment of price, effect of, **10:36**
personal acts, liability of seller for, **10:43**
pest control operator, liability of, **10:97**
preexisting defects, **10:71**
prescription
action for breach of warranty, **10:62**
redhibition action, prescriptive period for, **10:99**
presumptions
evidentiary presumption, **10:72**
theory of presumed knowledge, **10:94**
price
option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
payment of price, effect of, **10:36**
reduction of purchase price, **10:67**
prior vendors, subrogation to rights of, **10:100**
psychologically impacted property, **10:77**
public improvements assessments, **10:37**
quanti minoris, **10:67, 10:95**
quitclaim
distinction between sale without warranty and quitclaim deed, **10:48**
no specific exclusion of warranty required for, **10:47**
quitclaim deed, **10:46**
real estate broker, knowledge of, **10:89**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
recourse, effect of sale made without, **10:42**
redhibition
general treatment, **10:64, 10:70**
defects, **10:66, 10:74**
definition of redhibitory defect, **10:66**
error, redhibition distinguished from, **10:82**
other rescission remedies, redhibition distinguished from, **10:81**
prescriptive period for redhibition action, **10:99**
statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
waiver of warranty from redhibitory defects distinguished from waiver of warranty of title, **10:105**
reduction
option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
purchase price, **10:67**
reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**
repair contracts distinguished from sale, **10:70**
rescission
general treatment, **10:34**
measure of recovery in event of rescission, **10:91**
option of buyer to seek rescission or reduction in price, **10:68**
redhibition distinguished from other rescission remedies, **10:81**
roofs, defective, **10:85, 10:86**
servitudes
eviction resulting from apparent servitudes, **10:60**
nonapparent servitude declared, **10:61**

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**
Structural Pest Control Laws, **10:87**
subrogation
prior vendors, subrogation to rights of, **10:100**
vendor's rights in warranty, **10:51**
subsequent fluctuations in value, **10:54**
survey of property, examination of, **10:61**
termites
certificates, termite certificate, **10:88**
damage, **10:85, 10:87**
tests, objective test, **10:79, 10:80**
third parties, **10:55, 10:96**
time
prescriptive period for redhibition action, **10:99**
rights and charges at time of sale, **10:37**
title and ownership
after-acquired title, **10:49**
distinction between warranty against eviction and duty to deliver merchantable title, **10:35**
examination, effect of title examination on warranty, **10:59**
redhibitory defects, waiver of warranty from distinguished from waiver of warranty of title, **10:105**
reimbursement for having acquired better title, **10:58**
undisclosed encumbrances, **10:33**
value, subsequent fluctuations in, **10:54**
waiver
implied warranty that thing sold is reasonably fit for

REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE —Cont'd
Warranty breach, purchaser's remedies for—Cont'd
waiver—Cont'd
ordinary use, **10:104**
knowledge of seller of defect on waiver of warranty, effect of, **10:106**
redhibitory defects, waiver of warranty from distinguished from waiver of warranty of title, **10:105**
wood destroying insect report, **10:88**

REMOTE ONLINE NOTARIZATION ACT
Generally, **App. 7B**

RENEWAL
Leases
general treatment, **18:11**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mortgages, clause in mortgage authorizing renewal, form, **14:116**

RENT
Brokers and salespersons, commission, **12:39**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Co-ownership, **4:10**
Corporeal and incorporeal property, promissory note secured by rents, **1:36**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements, assignment to purchaser of past-due rent, form, **9:157**

RENT ROLLS
Closing the real estate transaction, prior to closing, **22:16**

RENUNCIATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL

RENUNCIATION—Cont'd
ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

REO
Title examination and title insurance, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE
Co-ownership, **4:10**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Remedies after the sale, repair contracts distinguished from sales, **10:70**

REPLACEMENT
Mortgage and mortgage notes, amendment and replacement of, **14:67**

REPORTS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, limited liability company, form, **6:142**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

REPRESENTATIVES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

REQUESTS
Closing the real estate transaction, request for allocation of gross proceeds among transferors, form, **22:93**
Foreclosure, request notice statute, **16:19**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, request to cancel mortgage and related inscriptions, form, **15:88**
Tax sales, request for redemption, form, **17:42**

RESALE
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

RESALE—Cont'd
Purchase agreements, seller's right to recovery damages for resale of property, **9:107**
Timeshares, **19:26, 19:50**

RESCISSION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, rescission by person lacking capacity, **6:9**
Co-ownership, rescission of partitions, **4:34**
Exchange, rescission on account of lesion, **11:23**
Partition, **4:34**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Sale, remedies after. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Three-day right of rescission, form, **23:112**
Truth in Lending Act, rescission right, **23:43 to 23:45**

RESERVATION
Donations inter vivos, reservation by donor of usufruct, **11:38**
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Mineral rights. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

RESIDENCE
See index heading DOMICILE OR RESIDENCE

RESIDENTIAL LEASES
General treatment, **18:29**
For detailed treatment see index heading LEASES

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE
Purchase agreements, **9:5**

RESTORATION
Remedies after the sale, restoration to status quo ante as dissolution remedy, **10:3**

RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATION
Definition of, **3:2**

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS
General treatment, **3:51 to 3:62**
Abandonment, **3:53**
Agreements, termination or amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
Amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
Amendment of building restrictions by agreement, revocation, **3:57**
Approval of construction plans, **3:55**
Building restrictions
general treatment, **3:51 to 3:58**
amendment of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
duty to enforce, **3:58**
Forms, **3:77**
Forms, architectural review committee, **3:78**
Forms, association charges, **3:78**
revocation of amendment, **3:57**
strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
termination of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
Construction or interpretation, strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
Construction plans, approval of, **3:55**
Planned communities, **3:59**
Louisiana Homeowners Association Act, **3:59, 3:60**
Louisiana Planned Community Act, **3:59, 3:61**
privilege for unpaid assessments, **3:62**
Plans and planning, approval of construction plans, **3:55**
Prescription of two years, **3:52**
Strict construction of building restrictions, **3:54**
Termination of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**
Time or date, prescription of two years, **3:52**

RESUBDIVISION
Ordinance, form, **20:52**

RETROACTIVE OR PROSPECTIVE MATTERS
Adverse possession, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**
Boundaries, rule not retroactive, **2:42**
Purchase agreements, prequalification letter from prospective lender, form, **9:146**
Title examination and title insurance, nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**

RETROACTIVE RANKING
Mortgages, **14:7**

RETURNS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Remedies after the sale, stipulation in sale of no liability for return of purchase price, form, **10:114**

REVERSE MORTGAGES
General treatment, **14:42, 14:45**

REVISION
Mortgages, revision of law on, **13:2**
Purchase agreements, effect of revision of Civil Code, **9:26**

REVISIONS
Adverse possession, nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, **5:42**

REVIVAL OF JUDGMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:54**

REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION
Adverse possession, suspension of acquisition, **5:29**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, revocation of articles of incorporation, **6:65**
Conditions in the purchase agreement, suspensive and resolutory, **9:53**
Dedication
general treatment, **20:50**

REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION —Cont'd
Dedication—Cont'd
for detailed treatment see index heading DEDICATION
Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act, **23:59**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, causes for suspension or revocation of license, **12:24**

REVOLVING CREDIT
Mortgages, **13:27**

REZONING
General treatment, **20:7**

RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL
Condominiums
general treatment, **19:30**
for detailed treatment see index heading CONDOMINIUMS
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Timesharing, **19:30**

RIGHT OF WAY
Boundary fronting on, **2:41**
Deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
Enclosed estates, **3:19**
Exceptions, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
Grant of, **3:37**
Interests in land
deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
enclosed estates, **3:19**
enclosed estates, estate-indemnity, **3:21**
exceptions, deed excepting right of way, **3:38**
grant of, **3:37**
interpretation of ambiguous documents, **3:36**
less and except, **3:38**
Interpretation of ambiguous documents, **3:36**

RIGHT TO SUE
Mortgage law principles, **13:14**

RIPARIAN PROPERTY
Boundaries, **2:43**
Expropriation, **20:38**
Interests in land, riparian servitude, **3:18**

RISK OF LOSS
Purchase agreements, **9:82**

ROOFS
Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to roof damage, form, **9:164**
Remedies after the sale, defective roofs, **10:85, 10:86**

RULES AND REGULATIONS
Boundaries, rules concerning certain, **2:40**
Common author rule, proof of ownership, **5:33**
Condominiums, form, **19:37**
Partition, **4:22**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

RUNNING WATER
Servitude for, **3:12**

RURAL PROPERTY
Land descriptions, **2:5**

SALE AND LEASEBACK
Simulations and counterletters, **8:60**

SALE-RESALE DEVICE
Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

SALES
Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions, **5:30**
Boundaries. See index heading BOUNDARIES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

SALES—Cont'd
Co-ownership, purchase agreement clause for sale subject to consent of other co-owners, form, **4:42**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act
general treatment, **23:57 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT
Leased premises
general treatment, **18:3**
for detailed treatment see index heading LEASES
Mobile homes, **1:39**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Surveys, acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**
Tax sales
general treatment, **17:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TAX SALES
Timesharing. See index heading TIMESHARING
Title examination and title insurance, seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**

SALESPERSONS
Real estate brokers and salespersons
general treatment, **12:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

SAME OR SIMILAR
Purchase agreements, similarities of options to irrevocable offer, **9:20**

SAMPLES
Lead-based paint, sample contract contingency language for presence of. Form, **23:114**
Surveys, sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Mortgage, savings and loan association vendor's privilege vs., **5:7**
Vendor's privilege, **13:61**

SCHEDULES
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

S CORPORATIONS
Taxation, **23:70**

SEALS OR SEALED INSTRUMENTS
Notary public in Louisiana, **7:24**

SEARCH
Filings, search for, form, **1:43**
Seizure. See index heading SEIZURE

SECOND MORTGAGE
See index heading MORTGAGES

SECRETS
Brokers and salespersons, deals, **12:59**
Public records doctrine, protection from secret claims, **8:5 to 8:7**

SECURE AND FAIR ENFORCEMENT FOR MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT ("SAFE ACT")
Generally, **23:48**

SECURED CREDITORS
Environmental considerations, lender's liability under Louisiana law for secured creditors, **20:28**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS
Dation en paiement, Chapter 9, **11:18**
Fixtures. See index heading FIXTURES
Leases, priority of Chapter 9 security interest over lessor's privilege, **18:79**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

SECURITIES LAWS
General treatment, **23:62**

SECURITY
Leases, security agreement in, form, **18:162**
Mortgages
general treatment, **14:23 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading MORTGAGES
Remedies after the sale, when redemption may be considered as contract of security, **10:30**

SECURITY DEPOSIT
Leases. See index heading LEASES

SECURITY DEVICES
Remedies after the sale, dissolution remedies, **10:4**
Simulations and counterletters, **8:59**

SECURITY INTEREST
Immovable and movable property, **1:17**

SEIZURE
Foreclosure, effect of sale or encumbrance after recordation of notice of seizure, **16:24**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

SELF-HELP
Leases, remedies for default, **18:72**

SEPARATE MATTERS
Acceptance, act of donation, forms, **11:64**
Condominiums, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
Public records doctrine, party by separate instrument, **8:24**

SEPARATE PROPERTY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

SEPARATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of judicial separation and divorce, **6:21**

SERIOUSNESS
Purchase agreements, seriousness of consideration, **9:39**

SERVICE CONTRACTS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

SERVICES
Leases, common lease clauses, **18:47**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, servicing transfer statement, disclosures after settlement, **23:18**

SERVITUDES
General treatment, **3:7 to 3:48**
Acquisitive prescription, adverse possession
generally, **5:40 to 5:42**
apparent servitudes, **5:40**
just title, apparent servitudes, **5:41**
nonretroactivity of servitude revisions, apparent servitudes, **5:42**
Co-ownership, right to grant servitudes, **4:12**
Corporeal and incorporeal property, **1:33**
Expropriation, servitude for public necessity, **20:40**
Mortgage law principles, **13:13**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Unrecorded, surveys and surveyors, **2:46**

SETBACK LINES
Surveys and surveyors, **2:46**

SETTING CLOSING DATE
Purchase agreements guidelines, **9:41**

SETTLEMENT
HUD. See index heading HUD

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act
general treatment, **23:1 to 23:36**
for detailed treatment see index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

SEVERABLE IMPROVEMENTS
Title examination and title insurance, **21:85**

SEVERANCE DAMAGES
Leases, **18:65**

SEX OFFENDERS
Brokers and salespersons, disclosure as to sex offender database, **12:81, 12:107**

SHARES OR SHARING
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, unanimous consent of shareholders, form, **6:156**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, sharing of compensation, **12:34 to 12:38**
Title examination and title insurance, sharing of title insurance commissions, **21:31**

SHERIFF'S DEED
Foreclosure, form, **16:47**

SHOPPING CENTERS
Leases. See index heading LEASES

SIC UTERE DOCTRINE
Interests in land, Civil Code Article 667, **3:14**

SIGNATURES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreement signed by co-owner, **12:40**
Requirements for written instruments, generally, **7:11, 7:15, 7:76**

SIMPLE INTEREST
Mortgages, financing and interest provisions, **14:41**

SIMULATIONS AND COUNTERLETTERS
General treatment, **8:57 to 8:65**
Absolute simulation, **8:58**
Agent for account of principal, counterletters, form, **8:67**
Conveyance pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**
Creditors, **8:58**
Definition of counterletter, **8:61**
Donation in disguise, form, **8:68**
Effect of counterletter, **8:64**
Enforceability of counterletter, **8:62**
Leaseback, sale and, **8:60**
Proof of simulation by parol evidence and legislation, **8:65**
Public records doctrine, counterletters and, **8:63**
Purchase agreements, **9:39**
Relative simulation, **8:59**
Relinquishment pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**
Sale and leaseback, **8:60**
Security device, **8:59**
Transfer pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**

SINGLE ACT
Real estate brokers and salespersons, single act constitutes violation of law, **12:19**

"SIXTEENTH SECTION" LANDS
Land descriptions, **2:9**

SKILL
Real estate brokers and salespersons, duty of broker to exercise skill, **12:61**

SLIDING SCALE COMMISSION
Brokers and salespersons, **12:34**

SOCIAL SECURITY
Written instruments, social security number, **7:8**

SOCIETY
Immovable and movable property, societal expectations, **1:9**

SPECIAL INFORMATION BOOKLET
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, disclosure requirements, **23:7**

SPECIAL MORTGAGES
See index heading MORTGAGES

SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, special power of attorney to sell, purchase or borrow, form, **6:144**
Written instruments, appearance of agent under special power of attorney, form, **7:56**

SPECIAL PRIORITY
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, special priority of vendor's privilege, **15:5**

SPECIAL PROBLEMS
Title examination and title insurance, special problems of title examination, **21:9 to 21:20**

SPECIAL REINSCRIPTION RULE
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, special reinscription rule for savings and loan associations (repealed 2015), **15:50**

SPECIAL WARRANTY OF TITLE
Remedies after the sale, clause in act of sale creating special warranty of title, form, **10:115**

SPECIFIC DEBT vs. LINE OF CREDIT
Mortgages, conventional mortgages, **13:27**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Purchase agreements, clause limiting time to file suit for specific performance, **9:172**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

SPLITTING FEES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**

SPONSORS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, sponsoring broker, **12:13**

SPOT ZONING
General treatment, **20:8**

SQUARE
Land descriptions, sufficiency of description by lot and square, **2:14**

ST. JULIEN'S DOCTRINE
Expropriation, **20:40**

STANDARDS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, standards of liability, **12:79**
Surveys
general treatment, **2:56**
See index heading SURVEYS
Zoning, standard of review, **20:5**

STANDARD vs. OPEN MORTGAGE CLAUSE
Security clauses, **14:35**

STANDSTILL PROVISIONS
Purchase agreements, **9:16**

STATE COURTS
Mortgages, judicial mortgages, **13:51**

STATE INHERITANCE TAXES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, state inheritance taxes and state gift tax lien, **15:18**

STATE LAND OFFICE
Boundaries, state land office, **2:30**

STATEMENT OF COMMISSION DISTRIBUTION
Brokers and salespersons, **12:36**

STATEMENT OF RECORD
Interstate land sales full disclosure act, **23:58**

STATEMENTS
Mortgages, statement as to debt secured, form, **14:92**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, statement of commission distribution, form, **12:89**

STATE PROPERTY
Adverse possession, **5:3**

STATE TAXES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, state tax assessments, **5:12**

STATUS
Closing the real estate transaction, status statement of mortgagee, form, **22:68**
Written instruments. See index heading WRITTEN INSTRUMENT

STATUS QUO
Remedies after the sale, restoration to status quo ante as dissolution remedies, **10:3**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, federal tax liens, **15:16**

STATUTES
Dedication, **20:46**
Foreclosure, request notice statute, **16:19**
Mortgages, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Remedies after the sale, statutory exclusion from redhibitory defect, **10:77**

STAY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, effect of transfer in violation of automatic stay in bankruptcy proceedings, **6:52**

STEP-UP RENTAL
General treatment, **18:39**

STIPULATIONS
Co-ownership, stipulations against partition, **4:17**
Dation en paiement, stipulation as to appraisal in foreclosure, **11:17**
Donations inter vivos, stipulation of right of return, **11:36**
Partition, stipulations against, **4:17**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

STREETS
Interests in land, common alley, **3:32**
Land descriptions, dedication of streets in plat, **2:17**
Title examination and title insurance, street assessments, ALTA Endorsement Form, **21:39**

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL LAWS
Remedies after the sale, **10:87**

SUBAGENCY
Real estate brokers and salespersons, agency relations in real estate transactions, **12:78**

SUBDIVISIONS
Interests in land, **3:2**
Land descriptions. See index heading LAND DESCRIPTIONS
Legal requirements for subdivision plats, **2:15**
Resubdivision ordinance, form, **20:52**
Surveys and surveyors, **2:52**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Zoning, subdivision regulations, **20:15**

SUBLEASES
See index heading LEASES

SUBORDINATE LIEN
Mortgages, **14:29**

SUBORDINATION
Condominiums, subordination of mortgage to condominium declaration, **19:45**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges
general treatment, **15:64**
for detailed treatment see index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

SUBROGATION
Leases, waiver of subrogation clause in lease, form, **18:153**
Purchase agreements, subrogation to purchaser of rights pertaining to real estate, form, **9:155**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Tax sales, **17:28**

SUBSEQUENT MATTERS
Real estate brokers and salespersons, subsequent owner's liability for leasing commission, **12:32**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS
Mineral rights, **9:86**
Redemption right of seller, **10:28**

SUBSTITUTES OR SUBSTITUTIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, appointment of substitute right, **6:87**
Closing the real estate transaction, substitute Form 1099 seller's statement, addendum to HUD-1 settlement statement, **22:96**
Mortgages, substitute for collateral mortgage, **14:21**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES

SUCCESSION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Partition, property sale, **4:25**
Public records doctrine, universal successors, **8:22**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, duration of inscription of mortgage given by succession representative, **15:44**
Title examination and title insurance, succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**

SUCCESSIVE CREDIT SALES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **5:8**

SUFFICIENCY
Land descriptions, sufficiency of description by square and lot, **2:14**

SUMMARY EVICTION PROCEDURE
Leases, remedies for default, **18:73**

SUPERFUND AMENDMENT AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT (SARA)
Environmental considerations, **20:36**

SUPERSEDING
Zoning ordinance, action by governing body to supersede, **20:3**

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

SUPPRESSION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, suppression of double declaration rule, **6:25**

SURFACE RIGHTS
Purchase agreements, reservation of mineral rights with waiver of surface rights, form, **9:158**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS
General treatment, **2:45 to 2:65**
Acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**
Acquisition, vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**
Actions against surveyors, **2:64**
ALTA
checklist, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**
classifications of ALTA surveys, **2:58**
purchase contract clause requiring ALTA/ACSM Survey and Table A requirements, form, **2:69**
standards, ALTA/ACSM standards, **2:57**
Apparent servitudes, **2:47, 2:49**
As-built survey, **2:54**
Availability of survey, notice of, **2:65, 2:72**
Certificates or certification, long-form lender's certification, form, **2:71**
Checklist, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**
Classifications of ALTA surveys, **2:58**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Contents
survey, **2:48**
Table A requirements, **2:61**
Duties of surveyor, **2:50**
Encroachment
acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:67**
notation on survey, **2:49**
Endorsement
title examination and title insurance, **21:72, 21:73**
Farm land, **2:52**
Flood certification, **2:49**
Furnishing information to surveyor, **2:47**
Glossary of select terms in connection with surveys, **App. 2A**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS —Cont'd
Important things to note on surveyor, **2:49**
Inundation, **2:46**
Legal description, sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**
Lenders
general treatment, **2:63**
long-form lender's certification, form, **2:71**
survey requirements of lender, form, **2:70**
Long-form lender's certification, form, **2:71**
Metes and bounds, sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**
Minimum standard detail requirements for ALTA/ACSM land title surveys, **App. 2D**
Minimum standards
general treatment, **2:62**
Minimum standards of practice for land surveying in state of Louisiana, **App. 2E**
Notations, important things to note on surveyor, **2:49**
Notice of availability of survey, **2:65, 2:72**
Optional Table A survey requirements, **2:60**
Perimeter survey, **2:53**
Physical improvements on property, locating, **2:46**
Plats, **2:52**
Publicly dedicated street, **2:49**
Public streets, access to, **2:46**
Purchase contract clause requiring ALTA/ACSM Survey and Table A requirements, form, **2:69**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, **15:24, 15:71**
Reasons for obtaining survey, **2:46**
Recent survey, **2:55**
Remedies after the sale, examination by purchaser, **10:61**

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS —Cont'd
Review, ALTA/ACSM survey review checklist, **2:59**
Sales, acknowledgment of encroachment in sale, form, **2:68**
Sample metes and bounds legal description, form, **2:66**
Servitudes, unrecorded, **2:46**
Setback lines, **2:46**
Standards, **2:56**
ALTA/ACSM standards, **2:57**
minimum standards, above
Subdivisions, **2:52**
Symbols, common survey symbols, **App. 2C**
Table A survey requirements
contents, **2:61**
optional, **2:60**
Title insurance companies, **2:54**
Types of surveys, **2:51**
Units of linear and square measure, **App. 2B**
Utilities, **2:46**
Vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**
Wetlands restrictions, **2:46**

SUSPENSION
See index heading REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION

TABLE A SURVEY REQUIREMENTS
See index heading SURVEYS

TACIT MATTERS
Dedication, **20:49**
Lease, tacit reconduction of, **18:9, 18:10**

TACKING
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

TAKE-OFF SHEET
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

TAXATION
General treatment, **23:66 to 23:99**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Acquisition, realization of gain or loss, **23:71**
Adjusted basis, calculation of gain or loss, **23:79**
Ad valorem taxes. See index heading AD VALOREM TAXES
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Affidavits. Sales by nonresidents, below
Agent
defined, **23:99**
liability of, **23:98**
Calculation of gain or loss
general treatment, **23:75 to 23:79**
adjusted basis, **23:79**
cash and property received, **23:76**
costs and expenses, **23:78**
discharge of liabilities, **23:77**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, **6:31**
Capital loss deductions, **23:85**
Cash and property received, calculation of gain or loss, **23:76**
Change in form of title, realization of gain or loss, **23:74**
Characterization of recognized gains and losses, **23:86**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Condominiums, separate taxation of unit, **19:17**
Conversions, nonrecognition, **23:83**
Conveyance of property to satisfy debt, realization of gain or loss, **23:72**
Co-ownership, **4:10**
Corporation, nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
Costs and expenses, calculation of gain or loss, **23:78**
Debt, conveyance of property to satisfy, **23:72**
Deductible loss, **23:85**
Definition of agent, **23:99**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Discharge of liabilities, calculation of gain or loss, **23:77**
Donations, realization of gain or loss, **23:73**
Donation to charity, **23:70**
Exchange. See index heading EXCHANGE
Exclusion of recognized gain from gross income, **23:84**
Exempted transactions, sales by nonresidents, **23:90 to 23:96**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Gain or loss
calculation of gain or loss, above
characterization of recognized gains and losses, **23:86**
deductible loss, **23:85**
realization of gain or loss, below
recognized gains and losses
characterization of recognized gains and losses, **23:86**
timing of gain, **23:87**
Ineligible properties for tax free exchange, **11:26**
Installment sale, **23:87**
Involuntary conversions, nonrecognition, **23:83**
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Liability of agent, **23:98**
Like-kind exchanges, nonrecognition, **23:81**
Limitation on withholding, **23:97**
Nonforeign affidavit exempted, sales by nonresidents, **23:91**
Nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, sales by nonresidents, **23:93**
Nonrecognition
general treatment, **23:80 to 23:84**
conversions, involuntary conversions, **23:83**
exchanges, like-kind exchanges, **23:81**
exclusion of recognized gain from gross income, **23:84**
involuntary conversions, **23:83**
like-kind exchanges, **23:81**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Nonrecognition—Cont'd
partial nonrecognition, **23:82**
sales by nonresidents, nonrecognition provision, **23:92**
Nonresidents. Sales by nonresidents, below
Partial nonrecognition, **23:82**
Qualifying statement, sales by nonresidents, **23:94**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Reacquisition, realization of gain or loss, **23:71**
Realization of gain or loss
general treatment, **23:69 to 23:74**
change in form of title, **23:74**
conveyance of property to satisfy debt, **23:72**
debt, conveyance of property to satisfy, **23:72**
donations, **23:73**
reacquisition, **23:71**
sales and exchanges, **23:70**
satisfaction of debt, conveyance of property for, **23:72**
title, change in form of, **23:74**
Recognition
gains and losses, characterization of recognized, **23:86**
nonrecognition, above
Sales
general treatment, **17:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TAX SALES
Sales and exchanges
like-kind exchanges, **23:81**
nonresidents. Sales by nonresidents, below
realization of gain or loss, **23:70**
Sales by nonresidents
general treatment, **23:88 to 23:99**
affidavits
exemption, nonforeign affidavit exempted, **23:91**

TAXATION—Cont'd
Sales by nonresidents—Cont'd
affidavits—Cont'd
nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
corporation, nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
exempted transactions, **23:90 to 23:96**
nonforeign affidavit exempted, **23:91**
nonpublicly traded domestic corporation affidavit, **23:93**
nonrecognition provision, **23:92**
qualifying statement, **23:94**
small residences, **23:95**
stock trade, **23:96**
traded stock, **23:96**
withholding, **23:89**
Satisfaction of debt, conveyance of property for, **23:72**
S corporations, **23:70**
Small residences, sales by nonresidents, **23:95**
Stock trade, sales by nonresidents, **23:96**
Timesharing, tax assessments, **19:28**
Timing of gain, **23:87**
Title, change in form of, **23:74**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Trade, sales by nonresidents, **23:93, 23:96**
Withholding
limitation on withholding, **23:97**
nonresidents, sales by, **23:89**
Zoning and land use. See index heading ZONING AND LAND USE

TAX LIENS
Remedies after the sale, **10:7**

TAX PARCEL ENDORSEMENT
Title examination and title insurance, **21:65**

TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
Mortgages, **7:8**

TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT
Closing the real estate transaction, **22:45**

TAX SALES
Abandoned property, **17:32**
Adjudication, **17:3**
Ad valorem taxes, **17:5**
Advertisement, impropriety of, **17:22**
Amount necessary to redeem, **17:5**
Annul, action to, **17:37**
Annulment of tax sales, **17:9 to 17:11**
Assessments after djudication, **17:33**
Blighted property, **17:32**
Cancellation of
pre-existing encumbrances, **17:39**
statutory impositions, **17:40**
Co-owners, notice to record owner, **17:17**
Curator, notice to, **17:19**
Deceased record owner, notice to record owner, **17:18**
Delivery, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**
Distinction between action to redeem and action to annul, **17:11**
Due process, requirement of, **17:12 to 17:20**
Encumbrances, cancellation of pre-existing, **17:39**
FDIC consent, effect of tax sales on mortgages, **17:27**
Immovable property, tax sales by municipalities, **17:31**
Legal representative, notice to record owner, **17:19**
Mortgages, effect of tax sales on, **17:25 to 17:27**
Multiple parcels, amount necessary to redeem, **17:5**
Municipalities, tax sales by, **17:29 to 17:34**
Notice, **17:8, 17:12 to 17:20, 17:26, 17:44**
Ownership of adjudicated property, **17:34**
Partial sale of property, **17:21**
Post adjudication sales, tax sales by municipalities, **17:30 to 17:34**

TAX SALES—Cont'd
Post-sale notice, constitutional requirement, **17:36**
Pre-2009 law, tax titles under the 2009 legislation and lien enforcement under the 2024 legislation, **17:1**
Quiet tax title suit, **17:23, 17:24, 17:43**
Record owner, notice to, **17:16 to 17:19**
Redemption, generally, **17:2 to 17:7, 17:44**
Request for redemption, form, **17:42**
Revision of tax sales, **17:35**
Statutory impositions, cancellation of, **17:40**
Subrogation, **17:28**
Successive tax sales, **17:38**
Unclaimed notice, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**
Undelivered notice, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**
Unpaid ad valorem taxes, no personal liability for, **17:41**

TEN- AND THIRTY-YEAR PRESCRIPTIONS
Adverse possession
general treatment, **5:13, 5:14, 5:25**
for detailed treatment see index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION

TENANT'S ALLOWANCE
Leases, **18:34**

TERMINATION
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions
termination of corporations, **6:64, 6:65**
termination of mandate, **6:95**
Co-ownership
general treatment, **4:13 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Interests in land, termination of predial servitudes, **3:44**
Lease, termination and cancellation of, form, **18:108**

TERMINATION—Cont'd
Option to terminate, due diligence and inspection period, **9:53**
Partition. See index heading PARTITION
Restrictive covenants, termination of building restrictions by agreement, **3:56**

TERMITES
Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to termite damage, form, **9:163**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

TESTAMENTARY TRUST
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, testamentary trust extract, form, **6:135**

TESTATOR
Co-ownership, termination by testator, **4:18**
Intent, determining , title examination and title insurance, **21:16**

TESTS AND TESTING
Immovable and movable property, tests for immobilization by attachment, **1:8**
Purchase agreements, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**
Remedies after the sale, objective test, **10:79, 10:80**

THEORIES
Remedies after the sale, theory of presumed knowledge, **10:94**

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY
Leases, **18:23, 18:24**

THIRD PERSONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, liability of principal to third person, **6:93**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, third party's liability to undisclosed principal, **6:94**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

THIRD PERSONS—Cont'd
Parol evidence in real estate transfers, **7:36**
Public records doctrine. See index heading PUBLIC RECORDS DOCTRINE
Purchase agreements, third party as escrow agent, form, **9:143**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, third person's right to contest enforceability of vendor's privilege or collateral mortgage, **15:30**
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

THREE-DAY RIGHT OF RESCISSION
Notice of right to cancel, form, **23:112**

THREE PARTY NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT AGREEMENT
Leases, form, **18:146**

TILA-RESPAINTEGRATED DISCLOSURE RULE (TRID)
Generally, **23:100**
Applicability, **23:101**
Closing disclosure, **23:103**
Loan estimate, **23:102**
Overview of, **23:104**

TIME OR DATE
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Condominiums, time when public offering statement not required, **19:14**
Dation en paiement, importance of prompt recordation, **11:8**
Duration. See index heading DURATION
Exchange, requirements for tax free, **11:26**
Extension. See index heading EXTENSION
Future matters. See index heading FUTURE MATTERS
Historical matters. See index heading HISTORICAL MATTERS
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Public records doctrine, filing stamp, **8:47**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges. See index heading RANKING AND CANCELLATION OF MORTGAGES, LIENS AND PRIVILEGES
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act. See index heading REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Restrictive covenants, prescription of two years, **3:52**
Title examination and title insurance, date of discovery of malpractice of attorney, **21:4**
Truth in Lending Act, time for making disclosure, **23:40**

TIMESHARING
General treatment, **19:19 to 19:28**
Assessments
privilege for assessments for timeshare expenses, **19:27**

TIMESHARING—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
tax assessments, **19:28**
Association, **19:21**
Conveyances
general treatment, **19:29 to 19:33**
mortgage of condominium unit, **19:33**
partition, prohibition against, **19:32**
right of first refusal, **19:30**
sale, requirements for, **19:31**
Costs or expenses
assessments, above
privilege for assessments for timeshare expenses, **19:27**
Declaration, **19:20**
Developer, initial sale of timeshare by, **19:25**
FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
Initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**
Lease timeshare interest, **19:22**
Louisiana Timesharing Act
general treatment, **19:19**
text, **App. 19B**
Mortgages
general treatment, **19:33**
FNMA/FSLIC rider to uniform mortgage instrument, form, **19:52**
Ownership timeshare interest, **19:22**
Partition, prohibition against, **19:32**
Plans, **19:23**
Privilege for assessments for timeshare expenses, **19:27**
Protection of timeshare interest purchasers, **19:24**
Public offering statement, **19:25**
Refund of payments, **19:25**
Resale, **19:26, 19:50**
Right of first refusal, **19:30**
Sales
conveyances, above, **19:31**
forms, **19:50**
initial sale of timeshare by developer, **19:25**

TIMESHARING—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
protection of timeshare interest purchasers, **19:24**
resale, **19:26, 19:50**
Tax assessments, **19:28**

TINS REQUESTED
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:47**

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP
Adverse possession. See index heading ADVERSE POSSESSION
Authority of agent where agent also owns interest in property, **6:82**
Bond for deed, transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Corporeal and incorporeal property, interests in entities that own real estate, **1:34**
Examination
general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Foreclosure
general treatment, **16:26**
for detailed treatment see index heading FORECLOSURE
Immovable and movable property, ownership of attached property, **1:7**
Insurance
general treatment, **21:1 et seq.**
for detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Merchantable title. See index heading MERCHANTABLE TITLE
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Real estate brokers and salespersons. See index heading BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Timesharing, ownership timeshare interest, **19:22**
Written instruments, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
General treatment, **21:1 to 21:144**
Abstractor, liability of, **21:9**
Abstracts
abstractor, liability of, **21:9**
certificates, abstract of title and, **21:8**
chain sheet, form, **21:120**
conveyance and mortgage search, form, **21:121**
corporate take-off sheet, form, **21:125**
detail sheet, form, **21:122**
foreclosure take-off sheet, form, **21:127**
mortgage search, form, **21:121**
succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**
take-off sheet
corporate take-off sheet, form, **21:125**
foreclosure take-off sheet, form, **21:127**
Form, generally, **21:123**
succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**
tax sale take-off sheet, form, **21:126**
taxation, below
Access and entry, ALTA Forms, **21:64**
Advantages of title insurance over title opinion, **21:25**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Affidavits
death and heirship, affidavit of, **21:18, 21:129**
seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
Aggregation endorsement, ALTA Endorsement, **21:59**
ALTA
aggregation endorsement, ALTA Endorsement, **21:59**
assignment, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:55, 21:56**
closing protection letter, form, **21:142**
co-insurance, **21:70**
condominium, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:44, 21:45**
encroachments, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**
endorsements
general treatment, **21:38 et seq.**
aggregation endorsement, **21:59**
anti-taint endorsement, **21:101**
assignment, **21:55, 21:56**
assignment of rents or leases, **21:95, 21:96**
boundaries, **21:77, 21:78**
co-insurance, **21:70**
commercial lender group endorsement, **21:100**
commercial participation interest endorsement, **21:84**
condominium, **21:44, 21:45**
construction loan-loss of priority endorsement, **21:86 to 21:88**
disbursement endorsement, **21:89**
easement, **21:76 to 21:78**
encroachments, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**
environmental protection lien, **21:53**
identified risk coverage, **21:90**
improvements, **21:92, 21:93, 21:98, 21:99**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
ALTA—Cont'd
endorsements—Cont'd
insured mortgage recording endorsement, **21:102**
interest rate swap, **21:79 to 21:82**
manufactured housing, **21:50 to 21:52**
minerals and other subsurface substances, **21:54, 21:91 to 21:94**
mortgage modification, **21:57, 21:58**
negative amortization, **21:49**
one-to-four family shared appreciation mortgage endorsement, **21:83**
planned unit development, **21:46, 21:47**
recorded document guarantee, **21:69**
restrictions, **21:54**
severable improvements, **21:85**
street assessments, **21:39**
surveyor's certification, **21:38**
truth in lending, **21:40**
variable rate mortgage, **21:48, 21:49**
water, **21:97 to 21:100**
zoning
ALTA Endorsement Form, generally, **21:41**
completed structure, **21:42**
land under development, **21:43**
environmental protection lien, **21:53**
loan policy, form, **21:134, 21:141**
location, **21:68**
manufactured housings, **21:50 to 21:52**
minerals, **21:54**
negative amortization, **21:49**
owner's policy, form, **21:133**
planned unit developments, **21:46, 21:47**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
ALTA—Cont'd
recorded document guarantee, **21:69**
restrictions, **21:54**
street assessments, **21:39**
surveyor's certification, endorsement insuring, **21:38**
truth in lending, **21:40**
variable rate mortgages, **21:48, 21:49**
zoning, below
Anti-taint endorsement, **21:101**
Assets from FDIC to third parties, REO and mortgages, form, **21:131**
Assignment
ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:55, 21:56**
mandatory grantor/assignor language used in documentation, form, **21:131**
title insurance, **21:32, 21:95, 21:96**
Attorney's role in real estate transactions
general treatment, **21:1 to 21:6**
certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
damages for malpractice, **21:5**
date of discovery of malpractice, **21:4**
malpractice
general treatment, **21:3**
damages, **21:5**
peremption for legal malpractice actions, **21:4**
nonclients, liability to, **21:6**
notary, attorney acting as, **21:6**
opinions, certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
peremption for legal malpractice actions, **21:4**
practice of law, definition, **21:1**
role of nonattorneys, **21:2**
Binder, title insurance, **21:33**
Blank endorsement, **21:113**
Boundaries, **21:77, 21:78**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
"Brick and Mortar" title insurance agency requirements, **21:30**
Certificates and certification
abstract of title and certificates, **21:8**
attorney's role in real estate transactions, certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
Chain sheet, abstracts, form, **21:120**
Change or modification
mortgages, **21:57, 21:58**
nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**
Classes or classifications, nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**
Close or closing
ALTA, closing protection letter, form, **21:142**
Louisiana real estate closing transaction form, form, **21:136**
Closing protection letter
general treatment, **21:115**
ALTA, form, **21:142**
Co-insurance, single policy (joint and several) endorsement, **21:110**
Collateral mortgage endorsement, **21:106**
Commercial lender group endorsement, **21:100**
Commercial participation interest endorsement, **21:84**
Commissions, sharing of title insurance commissions, **21:31**
Commitment
indemnity to insure "gap" between effective date of title commitment and recordation, form, **21:139**
title insurance
general treatment, **21:33**
Form, **21:137**
Community property
partitions, special problems of title examination, **21:19**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Community property—Cont'd
vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**
Condominiums, **21:44, 21:45**
Consent to judgment of possession, special problems of title examination, **21:15**
Construction loan-loss of priority endorsement, **21:86 to 21:88**
Contiguity-multiple parcels, **21:66**
Contiguity-single parcels, **21:66**
Conveyances
abstracts, conveyance and mortgage search, form, **21:121**
special problems of title examination, conveyancing by FDIC to third parties, **21:20**
Corporate take-off sheet, abstracts, form, **21:125**
Current law, special problems of title examination, **21:13**
Damages for malpractice, attorney's role in real estate transactions, **21:5**
Date of discovery of malpractice of attorney, **21:4**
Dation en paiement, assignability of insurance, **21:32**
Death and heirship affidavit, **21:18, 21:129**
Desirability of owner's title insurance, **21:25**
Detail sheet, abstracts, form, **21:122**
Disbursement endorsement, **21:89**
Disclosure of premiums, **21:26**
Doing business, **21:71**
Donation inter vivos, **21:17**
Duty to obtain title insurance, **21:114**
Easement, **21:76 to 21:78**
Effective date of title commitment and recordation, indemnity to insure "gap" between, form, **21:139**
Encroachments, ALTA Endorsement Forms, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Endorsements
Form 45-06
option endorsement, **21:104**
Parri Passu mortgage endorsement, **21:103**
Parri Passu mortgage endorsement, **21:103**
Endorsements
general treatment, **21:37 et seq.**
address endorsement, above
aggregation endorsement, **21:59**
ALTA, above
blank endorsement, **21:113**
co-insurance, single policy (joint and several) endorsement, **21:110**
collateral mortgage endorsement, **21:106**
doing business endorsement, **21:71**
encroachments, **21:54, 21:77, 21:78**
foundation endorsement, **21:109**
future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**
general endorsement, **21:113**
increased coverage endorsement, **21:58, 21:108**
leasehold loan endorsement, ALTA Form, **21:60**
leasehold owner's endorsement, ALTA Form, **21:60**
lessening coverage by, prohibition, **21:28**
manufactured housing conversions, **21:51, 21:52**
mortgages, below
multiple indebtedness mortgage endorsement, **21:107**
nonimputation endorsement, **21:62**
special measure of loss, policy endorsement, **21:111, 21:112**
survey endorsement, **21:72, 21:73**
tax parcel, **21:65**
usury endorsement, **21:75**
Enhanced owner's and lenders coverage for residential policies, **21:36**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Environmental considerations
liens, environmental protection lien, **21:53**
title insurance, **20:35**
Examination, generally, **21:7 to 21:21**
Exceptions to actions for reduction, special problems of title examination, **21:17**
Exclusions from coverage, **21:35**
FDIC
REO and mortgages, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**
special problems of title examination, conveyancing by FDIC to third parties, **21:20**
Filed-rate premiums, **21:26**
First loss-multiple parcel transactions, ALTA Form, **21:67**
Forced heirship, special problems of title examination, **21:11 to 21:17**
Foreclosure. See index heading FORECLOSURE
Foundation endorsement, **21:109**
Future advance endorsement, **21:61**
"Gap" between effective date of title commitment and recordation, indemnity to insure, form, **21:139**
General endorsement, **21:113**
Good funds, definition of, **21:29**
Guaranty, title insurance not a guaranty, **21:27**
Heirship
affidavit of death and, form, **21:129**
donation inter vivos, **21:17**
forced heirship, special problems of title examination, **21:11 to 21:17**
testators intent, determining, forced heirship, **21:16**
Identified risk coverage, **21:90**
Identifying information, **21:144**
Illegitimate children, special problems of title examination, **21:18**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Improvements, **21:92, 21:93, 21:98, 21:99**
Increased coverage endorsement, **21:58, 21:108**
Indemnity
"gap" between effective date of title commitment and recordation, indemnity to insure, form, **21:139**
seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
Insurance, generally, **21:23 to 21:115**
Insured mortgage recording endorsement, **21:102**
Interest rate swap, **21:79 to 21:82**
Interpretation of wills executed prior to January 1, 1996, special problems of title examination, **21:16**
Judgment
consent to judgment of possession, **21:15**
possession, special problems of title examination, **21:10, 21:15**
vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**
Language
mandatory grantor/assignor language used in documentation, form, **21:131**
vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**
Legal malpractice. Attorney's role in real estate transactions, above
Legitime, **21:12**
Lessening coverage by endorsement, prohibition, **21:28**
Letters. Closing protection letter, above
Licensing title agency, **21:30**
Loan policy, ALTA form, **21:134, 21:141**
Location and map, ALTA Forms, **21:68**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Louisiana real estate closing transaction form, **21:136**
Louisiana Title Insurance Act, **App. 21A**
Malpractice. Attorney's role in real estate transactions, above
Mandatory grantor/assignor language used in documentation, form, **21:131**
Manufactured housings, **21:50 to 21:52**
Mechanic's liens, **21:33**
Mezzanine financing, ALTA Form, **21:63**
Minerals and other subsurface substances, **21:54, 21:91 to 21:94**
Modification. Change or modification, above
Mortgages
abstracts, mortgage search, form, **21:121**
endorsements
future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**
modification of mortgage, **21:57, 21:58**
variable rate mortgage, **21:48, 21:49**
future advance mortgage endorsement, **21:61**
modification, **21:57, 21:58**
REO and mortgages, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**
variable rate mortgages, **21:48, 21:49**
Multiple indebtedness mortgage endorsement, **21:107**
Multiple tax parcel, ALTA Form, **21:65**
Negative amortization, **21:49**
Nonattorney's role, **21:2**
Nonclients, attorney liability to, **21:6**
Non-imputation endorsements, **21:62**
Nonretroactivity of changed in forced heirship classifications, **21:14**
Notary, attorney acting as, **21:6**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Notice
availability of owner's title insurance, form, **21:135**
non-representation, form, **21:119**
Obligations of title insurer, **21:24**
One-to-four family shared appreciation mortgage endorsement, **21:83**
Opinions
advantages of title insurance over title opinion, **21:25**
attorney's role in real estate transactions, certifying opinion as to title of real estate, **21:1**
title opinion
general treatment, **21:21, 21:116**
Form, **21:132, 21:143**
Option endorsement, **21:104**
Overview 2006 Owner and Loan Policy and the 2021 Revisions, **21:23**
Owners
ALTA, owner's policy, form, **21:133**
expanded coverage homeowners' policy, **21:140**
seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
Owner's title insurance, desirability of, **21:25**
Parri Passu mortgage endorsement, **21:103**
Partition
community property partitions, special problems of title examination, **21:19**
vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**
Peremption for legal malpractice actions and for claim against title insurance agents, **21:4**
Planned unit developments, **21:46, 21:47**
Possession
forced heirship, consent to judgment of possession, **21:15**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Possession—Cont'd
judgment of possession, special problems of title examination, **21:10**
special problems of title examination, **21:10, 21:15**
Practice of law, definition, **21:1**
Prior law, forced heirship, **21:12**
Pro forma title insurance policy, **21:115**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, seller required title insurance, **23:23**
Records
indemnity to insure "gap" between effective date of title commitment and recordation, form, **21:139**
recorded document guarantee, **21:69**
Reduction exceptions, forced heirship, **21:17**
Relationship of title insurance to Insurance Code, **21:28**
REO and mortgages, assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**
Restrictions, **21:54**
Scope of title search, **21:7**
Seller's owner's affidavit and indemnity, form, **21:138**
Severable improvements, **21:85**
Sharing of title insurance commissions, **21:31**
Single tax parcel, ALTA Form, **21:65**
Special measure of loss, policy endorsement, **21:111, 21:112**
Special problems of title examination, **21:9 to 21:20**
Street assessments, **21:39**
Subdivisions
generally, **21:74**
abstracts, succession take-off sheet, form, **21:124**
Succession take-off sheet, abstracts, form, **21:124**
Survey endorsement, **21:72, 21:73**

TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd
Surveyor's certification, endorsement insuring, **21:38**
Take-off sheet. Abstracts, above
Taxation
abstracts
abstractor's tax search, form, **21:128**
take-off sheet, tax sale take-off sheet, form, **21:126**
multiple tax parcel, ALTA Form, **21:65**
single tax parcel, ALTA Form, **21:65**
tax sale take-off sheet, form, **21:126**
Third parties
assets from FDIC to third parties, form, **21:131**
conveyancing by FDIC to third parties, special problems of title examination, **21:20**
TRID Title Insurance Disclosures, **App. 21B**
Truth in lending, **21:40**
Uniform title standards, **21:22**
Usury, **21:75**
Variable rate mortgages, **21:48, 21:49**
Vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**
Water, **21:97 to 21:100**
Wills, interpretation of wills executed prior to January 1, 1996, forced heirship, **21:16**
Zoning
ALTA endorsement
general treatments, **21:41**
completed structure, **21:42**
land under development, **21:43**

TITLE INSURANCE
General treatment, **21:1**
For detailed treatment see index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE

TITLE INSURANCE COMPANIES
Surveys and surveyors, **2:54**

TITLE OR OWNERSHIP
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

TITLES
Land descriptions. See index heading LAND DESCRIPTIONS

TORTS
Public records doctrine, tort victims, **8:25**
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, civil lawsuit enforcement, **23:26**

TOWNSHIPS
Land descriptions, **2:8**

TRACT INDEX
Public records doctrine, **8:50**

TRADE
Unfair trade practice regulation, **23:61**

TRADE FIXTURES
Leases. See index heading LEASES

TRADEMARKS
Closing the real estate transaction, assignment of trademarks, form, **22:71**

TRADE NAMES
Closing the real estate transaction, assignment of trade name, form, **22:71**

TRADITIONAL FORM
Mortgages, act of mortgage, form, **13:63**

TRANSFERS
Bond for deed, transfer of title upon completion of payments, **11:49**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Environmental considerations
transfers, CERCLA and RCRA contractual transfer, **20:29**
Immovable and movable property, transfer of immovable includes

TRANSFERS—Cont'd
component parts, **1:11**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Simulations and counterletters, transfer pursuant to counterletter, form, **8:69**

TRIPLE NET
Leases, **18:32**

TRIPLE NET LEASE
Form, **18:122**

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Corporeal and incorporeal property, beneficial interests in trusts, **1:35**
Written instruments
trustee, appearance by, form, **7:58**

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT
General treatment, **23:37 to 23:46**
Amount financed, itemization of, **23:42**
Charge, determination of finance charge, **23:41**
Coverage, **23:38**
Disclosure, form, **23:39, 23:40, 23:111**
Exemptions, **23:38**
Finances
charge, determination of finance charge, **23:41**
itemization of amount financed, **23:42**
Insurance premiums excludable from finance charge, **23:40**
Integrated disclosure FAQs, **App. 23D**
Itemization of amount financed, **23:42**
Louisiana provisions, **23:46**
Mortgages, **14:55**
Open end credit plan, **14:43**

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT—Cont'd
Rescission right, **23:43 to 23:45**
Residential mortgage transaction, **23:43**
Time for making disclosure, **23:40**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:40**

TUTORS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, contracts between minor and tutor prohibited, **6:6**
Mortgages, **13:55**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, duration of inscription of mortgage given by tutor, **15:44**

TWO NOTARIES
Written instrument, authentic act before two notaries public, form, **7:55**

TYPEWRITTEN INSERTIONS
Purchase agreements, **9:37**

UCC-1 FINANCING STATEMENT
Fixtures, **1:26**

UCC SECURITY INTEREST
Mortgages, statutory codification of pledge of collateral mortgage note as UCC security interest, **14:17**

UNANIMITY
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

UNCLAIMED NOTICE
Tax sales, requirement of notice and due process, **17:13**

UNDISCLOSED PRINCIPAL
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

UNEARNED FEES
Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, consumer protections and

UNEARNED FEES—Cont'd
prohibited practices, **23:20 to 23:22**

UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICE REGULATION
General treatment, **23:61**

UNIFORM ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ACT
Written instruments
Uniform Acknowledgments Act, **7:13**
Uniform Acknowledgments Act, acknowledgments under, form, **7:71**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Fixtures
general treatment, 1:19 et seq.
for detailed treatment see index heading FIXTURES

UNIFORM SETTLEMENT STATEMENT
Closing the real estate transaction, Internal Revenue Service reporting, **22:33**

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

UNITED STATES
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, judgments rendered by federal courts, **15:43**

UNIT OWNERS' ASSOCIATION
Condominiums. See index heading CONDOMINIUMS

UNIVERSAL SUCCESSORS
Public records doctrine, **8:22**

UNIVERSAL TITLE
Adverse possession, **5:11**

UNJUST ENRICHMENT DAMAGES
Brokers and salespersons, **12:28**

UPKEEP
Condominiums and insurance, **19:8**

USE OR NONUSE
Co-ownership. See index heading CO-OWNERSHIP
Interests in land. See index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Leases, use of premises as common lease clause, **18:46**
Partition, use and management where partition unavailable, **4:21**

USPLS SYSTEM
Land descriptions, **2:5, 2:6**

USUFRUCT
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions. See index heading CAPACITY AND AUTHORITY IN REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS
Co-ownership, partition of usufruct, **4:32**
Donations inter vivos, reservation by donor of usufruct, **11:38**
Interests in land
general treatment, **3:8**
for detailed treatment see index heading INTERESTS IN LAND
Mortgage law principles, usufruct and right to sue, **13:14**
Partition, **4:32**

USURY
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Title examination and title insurance, **21:75**

UTILITIES
Leases, utilities and services as common lease clause, **18:47**

VALIDITY
Adverse possession, ten- and thirty-year prescriptions valid in form, **5:22**
Leases, requirements for valid lease, **18:4 to 18:7**

VALIDITY—Cont'd
Mortgages, valid conventional mortgage requirements, **13:22**

VALUE OR VALUATION
Donations inter vivos, **11:34**
Mortgage requirement of giving value, classes of conventional mortgages, **14:16**
Public records doctrine, limitations, **8:26**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

VARIABLE RATE MORTGAGE
Title examination and title insurance, **21:48, 21:49**

VARIANCES
Zoning, **20:10**

VENDOR'S PRIVILEGE
General treatment, **13:56 to 13:61**
Act of sale, conditional obligations in, **13:58**
Assumption of debt as, **13:57**
Conditional obligations in act of sale, **13:58**
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, **13:61**
Federal National Mortgage Association, **13:61**
Function, **13:56**
Place where vendor's privilege recorded, **13:59**
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, **15:15**
Records, **13:59**
Sale-resale device, **13:61**
Savings and loan vendor's privilege, **13:61**
Special mortgage, **13:60**
Surveys, vendor's acquisition form, form, **2:67**

VESTING OR VESTED RIGHTS
Purchase agreements, vested rights of holder of right of first refusal, **9:27**

VESTING OR VESTED RIGHTS —Cont'd
Title examination and title insurance, vesting title language in judgment allocating community property in partition, form, **21:130**

VICES
Parol evidence in real estate transfers vices of consent, **7:43**

VIEW
Purchase agreements, prior viewing test vs. contract language, **9:78**

VOID
See index heading NULL AND VOID

VOLUNTARY OF INVOLUNTARY MATTERS
Co-ownership, voluntary restrictions, **4:8**

VOLUNTARY OR INVOLUNTARY MATTERS
Interests in land, voluntary enclosure of estate, **3:22**

WAIVER
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, appearance where spouse waived right to concur in sale or alienation, lease, and encumbrance of community immovable property, form, **6:119**
Closing the real estate transaction. See index heading CLOSING THE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION
Leases. See index heading LEASES
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges, form, **15:75, 15:76**
Remedies after the sale. See index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE
Written instruments, **7:31**

WARRANTIES
Closing the real estate transaction, assignment of warranties, form, **22:71**
Co-ownership, warranty in partition, **4:36**
Foreclosure, title acquired in judicial sale, **16:12**
New Home Warranty Act, **App. 10A**
Partition, **4:36**
Remedies after the sale
general treatment, **10:31**
for detailed treatment see index heading REMEDIES AFTER THE SALE

WATER
Boundary on, **2:44**
Interests in land, servitude for running water, **3:12**
Title examination and title insurance, **21:97 to 21:100**

WEATHER
Storm contingency
clause in purchase agreement, **9:140**
effect on closing date, **9:46**

WETLANDS
Environmental considerations, **20:23**
Restrictions, surveys and surveyors, **2:46**

WILLS
Title examination and title insurance, interpretation of wills executed prior to January 1, 1996, forced heirship, **21:16**

WITHDRAWAL
Real estate brokers and salespersons, withdrawal of funds from escrow, **12:68**

WITHHOLDING
Leases, clause prohibiting unreasonable withholding of lessor's consent, form, **18:158**

WITNESSES
Public records doctrine, limitations, **8:20**

WITNESSES—Cont'd
Written instruments, **7:10**

WOOD
Purchase agreements, supplemental agreement relating to wood-destroying insect damage, form, **9:163**

WOOD DESTROYING INSECT REPORT
Remedies after the sale, **10:88**

WORK LETTER PLANS
Leases, work letter plans agreed upon, form, **18:136**

WRAP-AROUND MORTGAGE
See index heading MORTGAGES

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgment
general treatment, **7:70**
agent of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, acknowledgment of, form, **7:66**
corporate representative, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:67**
individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, acknowledgment of, form, **7:65**
limited liability company manager, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
manager of limited liability company, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
partner for partnership, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:68**
Uniform Acknowledgments Act, acknowledgments under, form, **7:71**
Addresses, permanent mailing address, **7:6**

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Admissibility, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
Agent of individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, acknowledgment of, form, **7:66**
Agreements related to transfer of real estate, **7:28**
Ancient document rule, **7:32**
Appearance
Bankruptcy Code, appearance by vendor as debtor in possession under Chapter 11 of, form, **7:61**
corporations, appearance by, form, **7:62**
general power of attorney, appearance by agent under, form, **7:57**
independent administrator or executor, appearance by, **7:60**
limited liability company, appearance by, form, **7:64**
partnership, appearance by, form, **7:63**
procuration, appearance by agent under general procuration, form, **7:57**
special power of attorney, appearance of agent under, form, **7:56**
succession representative, appearance by, **7:59**
trustee, appearance by, form, **7:58**
Authentic act
generally, **7:2 to 7:10**
capacity of witnesses, **7:10**
caption, **7:3**
cash sale of real estate by authentic act, form, **7:54**
Civil Code acknowledgment, **7:12**
donation of real estate, **7:16**
forgery of notary, **7:15**
preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**
Privacy Act of 1974, **7:8**
recitals, **7:3**

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Authentic act—Cont'd
two notaries public, authentic act before, form, **7:55**
Bankruptcy Code, appearance by vendor as debtor in possession under Chapter 11 of, form, **7:61**
Bond for deed, waiver of written guarantee, **11:44**
Capacity and authority in real estate transactions, agents and representatives, **6:86**
Capacity of witnesses, **7:10**
Caption of authentic act, **7:3**
Cash sale, **7:27, 7:54**
Certified copies, **7:17**
Civil Code acknowledgment, **7:12**
Copies, certified copies, **7:17**
Corporations
acknowledgment by corporate representative pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:67**
appearance by, form, **7:62**
Correction, **7:18, 7:19**
Correction, forms, **7:75**
Counterparts, clause relating to, **7:76**
Deposit, notarial act of, **7:20**
Deposit, notarial act of, forms, **7:75**
Donation of real estate, **7:16**
Electronic transactions, **7:34**
Employment identification number, **7:8**
Equitable estoppel, **7:31**
Erasures, **7:33**
E-sign, clause relating to, **7:76**
Estoppel, equitable estoppel, **7:31**
Evidence, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
Extension of time for closing a sale, **7:28**
Facsimile documents, clause relating to, **7:76**
Forgeries
erasures and interlineations, **7:33**
notary, **7:15**
General power of attorney, appearance by agent under, form, **7:57**

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
Identification, social security or employment identification number, **7:8**
Immovable property, writing requirements for transfer of, **7:27**
Individual pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, acknowledgment of, form, **7:65**
Interlineations, **7:33**
Limited liability company
acknowledgment by manager pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
appearance by, form, **7:64**
Mail or mailing, permanent mailing address, **7:6**
Manager of limited liability company, acknowledgment pursuant to Civil Code Article 1836, form, **7:69**
Marital status, **7:5**
Matrimonial agreement, **7:27**
Mineral rights, **7:30**
Mortgages. See index heading MORTGAGES
Names of parties, **7:6**
Notary public in Louisiana. See index heading NOTARY PUBLIC IN LOUISIANA
Other requirements, **7:4**
Parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
Partnership. See index heading PARTNERSHIP
Permanent mailing address, **7:6**
Preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**
Privacy Act of 1974, **7:8**
Private signatures, **7:11, 7:15**
Procuration, appearance by agent under general procuration, form, **7:57**
Public records doctrine, importance of, **8:4**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Ranking and cancellation of mortgages, liens and privileges,

WRITINGS OR WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd
cancellation by written direction of mortgagee, **15:36**
Real estate brokers and salespersons, written authorization by owner required for sale or purchase, **12:3**
Recitals of authentic act, **7:3**
Signature. See index heading SIGNATURE
Social security number, **7:8**
Special power of attorney, appearance of agent under, form, **7:56**
Status
marital status, **7:5**
preferred status of authentic act, **7:16**
Three forms of written instruments, **7:1**
Title and ownership, parol evidence not admissible to prove ownership, **7:29**
Trustee, appearance by, form, **7:58**
Two notaries public, authentic act before, form, **7:55**
Uniform Acknowledgments Act, **7:13**
Uniform Acknowledgments Act, forms, **7:71**
Waiver of writing requirement, **7:31**
Witnesses, **7:10**

WRIT OF FIERI FACIAS
Foreclosure, **16:3**

WRIT OF SEQUESTRATION
Leases, **18:78**

ZONING AND LAND USE
General treatment, **20:1 to 20:21**
Administrative proceedings for minor modifications, **20:15**
Americans with Disabilities Act, **20:17**
Arbitrary and discriminatory manner, standard of review, **20:5**
Authority to enact zoning regulations, **20:2, 20:3**
Barrier removal pursuant to AD, **20:17**

ZONING AND LAND USE—Cont'd
Buildings
erroneously issued building permit, **20:13**
restrictions, relationship of zoning laws and building restrictions, **20:14**
Certificate of appropriateness for historic preservation district, **20:19**
Certified historic structure, **20:20**
Change in character of neighborhood, **20:7**
Classifications, use, **20:9**
Commercial facilities under AD, **20:17**
Condominiums, applicability of zoning ordinances, **19:16**
Disabled persons, Americans with Disabilities Act, **20:17**
Enforcement
general treatment, **20:12**
injunctions, **20:12**
prescription to enforce zoning violations, **20:16**
Erroneously issued building permit, **20:13**
Floods and flooding, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**
Historic preservation restrictions, **20:19**
Historic preservation tax credits, **20:21**
Injunctions, **20:12**
Insurance, National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**
Interpretation of zoning laws, **20:4, 20:5**
Licenses. Permits, below
Lot of record, subdivisions, **20:15**
Mistake in original zoning, **20:7**

ZONING AND LAND USE—Cont'd
National Flood Insurance Act, **20:18**
Nonconforming use, **20:11**
Permits
general treatment, **20:9**
erroneously issued building permit, **20:13**
mandamus to compel approval of permit application, **20:9**
Piecemeal zoning, **20:8**
Prescription to enforce zoning violations, **20:16**
Public accommodations under AD, **20:17**
Purchase agreements. See index heading PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
Purpose of zoning, **20:1**
Restoration tax abatement program, **20:20, 20:56**
Restrictions
building restrictions, relationship of zoning laws and, **20:14**
historic preservation restrictions, **20:19**
Review, **20:5, 20:6**
Rezoning, **20:7**
Spot zoning, **20:8**
Standard of review, **20:5**
Subdivision regulations, **20:15**
Supersede zoning ordinance, action by governing body to, **20:3**
Taxation
historic preservation tax credits, **20:21**
restoration tax abatement program, **20:20, 20:56**
Title examination and title insurance. See index heading TITLE EXAMINATION AND TITLE INSURANCE
Use violations distinguished, **20:16**
Variances, **20:10**